Quality Assurance Project Plan
Trinity River Authority

5300 South Collins, Arlington, TX 76018
PO Box 60, Arlington, TX 76004

Clean Rivers Program

Water Quality Planning Division

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087, MC 234

Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Effective Period: FY 2020 to FY 2021

Questions concerning this QAPP should be directed to:
Angela Kilpatrick
Trinity River Authority
5300 South Collins
Arlington, TX 76018
(817) 493-5179
kilpatricka@trinityra.org

A1 Approval Page

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Water Quality Planning Division

Kyle Girten, Manager — Date
Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Section

Sarah Eagle, Work Leader — Date
Clean Rivers Program

Kelly Rodibaugh, — Date
Project Quality Assurance Specialist
Clean Rivers Program

Micalah Spenrath, Project Manager — Date
Clean Rivers Program

Cathy Anderson, Team Leader — Date
Data Management and Analysis

Monitoring Division

Sharon Coleman — Date
TCEQ Quality Assurance Manager

Sharon Coleman — Date
Acting Lead CRP Quality Assurance Specialist

Trinity River Authority

Angela Kilpatrick Date
TRA Project Manager

Hong Wu Date
TRA Quality Assurance Officer

Carion Taylor Date
TRA Data Manager

Kelly McKnight Date
TRA Field Team Leader

TRA Central Regional Wastewater System Laboratory

_____

Craig Harvey Date
TRA CRWS Laboratory Manager

_____

Scott Kisner Date
TRA CRWS Laboratory QA Officer

TRA Lake Livingston Project

Mike Knight Date
TRA LLP Project Manager

Sheryl Hanks Date
TRA LLP QA Officer

TRA Lake Livingston Project Laboratory

_____

Mike Knight Date
TRA LLP Laboratory Manager

_____

Thresa Aguayo Date
TRA LLP Laboratory QA Officer

City of Arlington

_____

Brigette Gibson Date
City of Arlington Project Manager

_____

Dylan Tissue Date
City of Arlington QA Officer

City of Arlington Water Utilities, Treatment Division, Laboratory

_____

Ann Lawson Date
City of Arlington Laboratory Manager & QA Officer

Water Monitoring Solutions, Inc.

_____

Randy Rushin Date
Water Monitoring Solutions Lab Manager & QA Officer

City of Fort Worth

Nixalis Benitez Date
City of Fort Worth Project Manager

Kayla Miller Date
City of Fort Worth QA Officer

City of Fort Worth Centralized Water and Wastewater Laboratory

_____

David Nelson Date
City of Fort Worth Laboratory Manager

_____

Connie Dunn Date
City of Fort Worth Laboratory QA Officer

North Texas Municipal Water District

_____

Brooke Noack Date
NTMWD Project Manager

_____

Katie McElroy Date
NTMWD QA Officer

North Texas Municipal Water District Laboratory

_____

Ray Cotton Date
NTMWD Laboratory Manager & Acting QA Officer

Xenco Laboratories (Dallas & Houston)

_____

Mike Kimmel Date
Xenco (Dallas) Laboratory Manager

_____

Jose Londono Date
Xenco (Dallas & Houston) Laboratory QA Officer

_____

Julian Martinez Date
Xenco (Houston) Laboratory Manager

Pace Analytical Services, Inc.

_____

Peggy Siegfried Date
Pace Analytical Laboratory Manager

_____

Elizabeth Turner Date
Pace Analytical Laboratory QA Officer

ALS Environmental Laboratory – Life Sciences Division

_____

Hoai Van Date
ALS Environmental Laboratory Manager

_____

Erica Howard Date
ALS Environmental Laboratory QA Officer

Tarrant Regional Water District

Mark Ernst Date
TRWD Project Manager

Jennifer Owens Date
TRWD QA Officer

City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT

_____

Meigan Collins Date
City of Dallas Project Manager

_____

Robert Sewak Date
City of Dallas QA Officer

City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT

_____

Nusrat Munir Date
City of Dallas Project Manager

_____

Jonathan Pasley Date
City of Dallas QA Officer

DFW International Airport Environmental Affairs Department

_____

Chris Hughes Date
DFW EAD Project Manager

_____

Tammie Walters Date
DFW EAD QA Officer

City of Grand Prairie

Cindy Mendez Date
City of Grand Prairie Project Manager

Chandani Rana Date
City of Grand Prairie QA Officer

City of Irving

_____

Jeffrey Shiflet Date
City of Irving Project Manager & QA Officer

Sub-tier participants (e.g., subcontractors, subparticipants, or other units of government) will sign the QAPP, indicating the organization's awareness of, and commitment to requirements contained in this quality assurance project plan and any amendments or added appendices of this plan. Signatures in section A1 will eliminate the need for adherence letters to be maintained.

A2 Table of Contents

List of Acronyms

ALM	Aquatic Life Monitoring
ALS	ALS Environmental – Life Sciences Division
AR	City of Arlington
AWRL	Ambient Water Reporting Limit
BLOB	Binary Large Object
BS	Biased to Season Monitoring
CAP	Corrective Action Plan
CE	Collecting Entity
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CMS	Coordinated Monitoring Schedule
COC	Chain of Custody
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CRP	Clean Rivers Program
CRWS	Central Regional Wastewater System Laboratory
CSV	Comma Separated Values
DA	City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT
DF	DFW Airport Environmental Affairs Department
DFW	Dallas-Fort Worth
DI	Deionized Water
DM	Data Manager
DMRG	Surface Water Quality Monitoring Data Management Reference Guide, December 2016, or most recent version
DM&A	Data Management and Analysis
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DT	City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT
DUP	Duplicate
DWU	Dallas Water Utilities
EAD	Environmental Affairs Department
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
FW	City of Fort Worth
FY	Fiscal Year
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GP	City of Grand Prairie
GPS	Global Positioning System
H_2SO_4	Sulfuric Acid
HNO_3	Nitric Acid
IBWC	International Boundary and Water Commission
ID	Identification
IR	City of Irving
IT	Information Technology
LCS	Laboratory Control Sample
LCSD	Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate
LIMS	Laboratory Information Management System
LLP	Lake Livingston Project
LOD	Limit of Detection
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation
MPN	Most Probable Number
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
MT	Monitoring Type
NELAC	National Environmental Lab Accreditation Conference
NELAP	National Environmental Lab Accreditation Program
NM	North Texas Municipal Water District
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPS	Non-Point Source
NTMWD	North Texas Municipal Water District

OPP	Operating Policy and Procedure
PM	Project Manager
QA	Quality Assurance
QM	Quality Manual
QAO	Quality Assurance Officer
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QAS	Quality Assurance Specialist
QC	Quality Control
QMP	Quality Management Plan
QPR	Quarterly Progress Report
RESWS SWTT	Reservoirs/Watershed Source Water Testing Team
RESWS WETT	Reservoirs/Watershed Water and Environmental Testing Team
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
RT	Routine Monitoring
SE	Submitting Entity
SLOC	Station Location
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SWQM	Surface Water Quality Monitoring
SWQMIS	Surface Water Quality Monitoring Information System
TAC	Texas Administrative Code
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TD	Tarrant Regional Water District
TNI	The NELAC Institute
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TSWQS	Texas Surface Water Quality Standards
TR	Trinity River Authority
TRA	Trinity River Authority
TRWD	Tarrant Regional Water District
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VOA	Volatile Organic Analytes
WBPA	Within-Basin Participating Agency

A3 Distribution List

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Micalah Spenrath, Project Manager
Clean Rivers Program
MC-234
(512) 239-6679
Micalah.Spenrath@tceq.texas.gov

Sharon Coleman
Acting Lead CRP Quality Assurance Specialist
MC-165
(512) 239-6340
Sharon.Coleman@tceq.texas.gov

Cathy Anderson
Team Leader, Data Management and Analysis
MC-234
(512) 239-1805
Cathy.Anderson@tceq.texas.gov

Trinity River Authority
5300 South Collins
Arlington, TX 76018

Angela Kilpatrick, Project Manager
(817) 493-5179
kilpatricka@trinityra.org

Hong Wu, Quality Assurance Officer
(817) 493-5139
wuh@trinityra.org

Kelly McKnight, Field Team Leader
(817) 493-5176
mcknightk@trinityra.org

Carion Taylor, Data Manager
(817) 467-4343
taylorc@trinityra.org

LABORATORIES

TRA CRWS Laboratory
6500 Singleton Boulevard
Dallas, Texas 75212

Craig Harvey, Manager
(972) 263-2251
harveyc@trinityra.org

Scott Kisner, QA Officer
(972) 263-2251
kisnersl@trinityra.org

TRA LLP Laboratory
5170 South FM 1988
P.O. Box 360
Livingston, Texas 77351

Mike Knight, Manager
(936) 365-2292
KnightM@trinityra.org

Thresa Aquayo, QA Officer
(936) 365-2292
AguayoT@trinityra.org

City of Arlington Water Utilities, Treatment Division
1901B Lakewood Drive
Arlington, Texas 76013

Ann Lawson, Manager & QA Officer
(817) 575-8966
Ann.Lawson@arlingtontx.gov

City of Fort Worth Centralized Water and Wastewater Laboratory
2600 South East Loop 820
Fort Worth, Texas 76140

David Nelson, Lab Manager
(817) 392-5902
David.Nelson@fortworthtexas.gov

Connie Dunn, QA Officer
(817) 392-5903
Connie.dunn@fortworthtexas.gov

Xenco Laboratories (Dallas)
9701 Harry Hines Boulevard
Dallas, Texas 75220

Mike Kimmel, Manager
(214) 902-0300
Mike.Kimmel@xenco.com

Jose Londono, QA Officer
(214) 902-0300
Jose.Londono@xenco.com

Xenco Laboratories (Houston)
4147 Greenbriar Drive
Stafford, Texas 77477

Julian Martinez, Manager
(281) 240-4200
Julian.Martinez@xenco.com

Jose Londono, QA Officer
(281) 240-4200
Jose.Londono@xenco.com

North Texas Municipal Water District
201 East Brown Street
P.O. Box 2408
Wylie, Texas 75098

Ray Cotton, Manager & Acting QA Officer
(469) 626-4605
rcotton@ntmwd.com

Water Monitoring Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 1132
Sulphur Springs, TX 75483

Randy Rushin, Manager & QA Officer
(903) 439-4741
randy@water-monitor.com

Pace Analytical Services, Inc.
400 W. Bethany, Suite 190
Allen, TX 75013

Pace-NOLA Sub-Laboratory
1000 Riverbend Drive, Ste F
Saint Rose, LA 70087

Pace-Salina Sub-Laboratory
P.O. Box 3737
Salina, KS 67402

Peggy Siegfried, Lab Manager
(972) 727-1123
Peggy.Siegfried @pacelabs.com

Elizabeth Turner, Lab QA Officer
(972) 727-1123
Elizabeth.Turner@pacelabs.com

ALS Environmental – Life Sciences Division
10450 Stancliff Road, Suite 120
Houston, TX 77099

Hoai Van, Lab Manager
(281) 530-5656
Hoai.Van@alsglobal.com

Erica Howard, Lab QA Officer
(281) 530-5656
Erica.Howard@alsglobal.com

WITHIN-BASIN PARTICIPATING AGENCIES

TRA LLP Laboratory
5170 South FM 1988
P.O. Box 360
Livingston, Texas 77351

Mike Knight, Project Manager
(936) 365-2292
KnightM@trinityra.org

Sheryl Hanks, QA Officer
(936) 365-2292
hankss@trinityra.org

Tarrant Regional Water District Western Division
10201 North Shore Drive
Fort Worth, TX 76135

Mark Ernst, Project Manager
(817) 237-8585
mark.ernst@trwd.com

Jennifer Owens, QA Officer
(817) 237-8585
jennifer.owens@trwd.com

North Texas Municipal Water District
201 East Brown Street
P.O. Box 2408
Wylie, Texas 75098

Brooke Noack, Project Manager
(469) 626-4603
bnoack@ntmwd.com

Katie McElroy, QA Officer
(469) 626-4630
kjmcelroy@ntmwd.com

City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT
405 Long Creek
Sunnyvale, TX 75182

Meigan Collins, Project Manager
(214) 670-8658
meigan.collins@dallascityhall.com

Robert Sewak, QA Officer
(214) 670-0297
robert.sewak@dallascityhall.com

City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT
320 E. Jefferson Blvd. Room 108
Dallas, Texas, 75203

Nusrat Munir, Project Manager
(214) 948-4303
Nusrat.munir@dallascityhall.com

Jonathan Pasley, QA Officer
(214) 948-4269
jonathan.pasley@dallascityhall.com

Environmental Affairs Department
DFW International Airport
P.O. Box 619428
DFW Airport, TX 75261-9428

Chris Hughes, Project Manager
(972) 973-5571
chughes@dfwairport.com

Tammie Walters, QA Officer
(972) 973-5560
twalters@dfwairport.com

City of Grand Prairie
P.O. Box 534045
Grand Prairie, TX 75053

Cindy Mendez, Project Manager
(972) 237-8225
smendez@GPTX.org

Chandani Rana, QA Officer
(972) 237-8059
crana@GPTX.org

City of Fort Worth Code Compliance - Environmental
200 Texas Street
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Nixalis Benitez, Project Manager
(817) 392-1234
Nixalis.Benitez@fortworthtexas.gov

Kayla Miller, QA Officer
(817) 392-5454
Kayla.Miller@fortworthtexas.gov

City of Arlington, Public Works and Transportation
101 W. Abram Street
PO Box 90231
MS 01-0220
Arlington, TX 76004-3231

Brigette Gibson, Project Manager
(817) 459-6567
Brigette.Gibson@arlingtontx.gov

Dylan Tissue, QA Officer
(817) 459-6359
Dylan.Tissue@arlingtontx.gov

City of Irving Water Utilities Department
333 Valley View Lane
Irving, TX 75061

Jeffrey Shiflet, Project Manager & QA Officer
(972) 721-3682
jshiflet@cityofirving.org

The TRA will provide copies of this project plan and any amendments or appendices of this plan to each person on this list and to each sub-tier project participant, e.g., subcontractors, subparticipants, or other units of government. The TRA will document distribution of the plan and any amendments and appendices, maintain this documentation as part of the project's quality assurance records, and ensure the documentation is available for review.

A4 PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION

Description of Responsibilities

TCEQ

Sarah Eagle
CRP Work Leader

Responsible for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) activities supporting the development and implementation of the Texas Clean Rivers Program (CRP). Responsible for verifying that the TCEQ Quality Management Plan (QMP) is followed by CRP staff. Supervises TCEQ CRP staff. Reviews and responds to any deficiencies, corrective actions, or findings related to the area of responsibility. Oversees the development of Quality Assurance (QA) guidance for the CRP. Reviews and approves all QA audits, corrective actions, reports, work plans, contracts, QAPPs, and TCEQ Quality Management Plan. Enforces corrective action, as required, where QA protocols are not met. Ensures CRP personnel are fully trained.

Sharon Coleman
Acting CRP Lead Quality Assurance Specialist

Participates in the development, approval, implementation, and maintenance of written QA standards (e.g., Program Guidance, SOPs, QAPPs, QMP). Assists program and project manager in developing and implementing quality system. Serves on planning team for CRP special projects. Coordinates the review and approval of CRP QAPPs. Prepares and distributes annual audit plans. Conducts monitoring systems audits of Planning Agencies. Concurs with and monitors implementation of corrective actions. Conveys QA problems to appropriate management. Recommends that work be stopped in order to safeguard programmatic objectives, worker safety, public health, or environmental protection. Ensures maintenance of QAPPs and audit records for the CRP.

Micalah Spenrath
CRP Project Manager

Responsible for the development, implementation, and maintenance of CRP contracts. Tracks, reviews, and approves deliverables. Participates in the development, approval, implementation, and maintenance of written QA standards (e.g., Program Guidance, SOPs, QAPPs, QMP). Assists CRP Lead QA Specialist in conducting Basin Planning Agency audits. Verifies QAPPs are being followed by contractors and that projects are producing data of known quality. Coordinates project planning with the Basin Planning Agency Project Manager. Reviews and approves data and reports produced by contractors. Notifies QA Specialists of circumstances which may adversely affect the quality of data derived from the collection and analysis of samples. Develops, enforces, and monitors corrective action measures to ensure contractors meet deadlines and scheduled commitments.

Cathy Anderson
Team Leader, Data Management and Analysis (DM&A) Team

Participates in the development, approval, implementation, and maintenance of written QA standards (e.g., Program Guidance, SOPs, QAPPs, QMP). Ensures DM&A staff perform data management-related tasks.

Sarah Kirkland
CRP Data Manager, DM&A Team

Responsible for coordination and tracking of CRP data sets from initial submittal through CRP Project Manager review and approval. Ensures that data are reported following instructions in the Data Management Reference Guide, December 2016 or most current version (DMRG). Runs automated data validation checks in the Surface Water Quality Management Information System (SWQMIS) and coordinates data verification and error correction with CRP Project Managers. Generates SWQMIS summary reports to assist CRP Project Managers' data review. Identifies data anomalies and inconsistencies. Provides training and guidance to CRP and Planning Agencies on technical data issues to ensure that data are submitted according to documented procedures. Reviews QAPPs for valid stream monitoring stations. Checks validity of parameter codes, submitting entity code(s), collecting entity code(s), and monitoring type code(s). Develops and maintains data management-related SOPs for CRP data management. Coordinates and processes data correction requests. Participates in the development, implementation, and maintenance of written QA standards (e.g., Program Guidance, SOPs, QAPPs, QMP).

Kelly Rodibaugh
CRP Project Quality Assurance Specialist
Serves as liaison between CRP management and TCEQ QA management. Participates in the development, approval, implementation, and maintenance of written QA standards (e.g., Program Guidance, SOPs, QAPPs, QMP). Serves on planning team for CRP special projects and reviews QAPPs in coordination with other CRP staff. Coordinates documentation and implementation of corrective action for the CRP.

TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY

Angela Kilpatrick
TRA Project Manager
Responsible for implementing and monitoring CRP requirements in contracts, QAPPs, and QAPP amendments and appendices. Coordinates basin planning activities and work of basin partners. Conducts monitoring systems audits or oversees a qualified TRA CRP staff member who may conduct monitoring systems audits to ensure QAPPs are followed by WBPAs and that projects are producing data of known quality, issues written reports, and follows through on findings. Ensures that subparticipants are qualified to perform contracted work. Ensures CRP project managers and/or QA Specialists are notified of deficiencies and corrective actions, and that issues are resolved. Responsible for coordinating and directing the implementation of the QA program. Responsible for writing and maintaining the QAPP and monitoring its implementation. Responsible for maintaining records of QAPP distribution, including appendices and amendments. Responsible for maintaining written records of sub-tier commitment to requirements specified in this QAPP. Responsible for identifying, receiving, and maintaining project QA records. Responsible for coordinating with the TCEQ QAS to resolve QA-related issues. Coordinates and monitors deficiencies and corrective action in cooperation with the TRA Quality Assurance Officer. Coordinates the research and review of technical QA material and data related to water quality monitoring system design and analytical techniques. Ensures that TRA field staff is properly trained and that training records are maintained.

Hong Wu
TRA Quality Assurance Officer
Responsible for coordinating with the TCEQ QAS to resolve QA-related issues. Notifies the TRA Project Manager of particular circumstances which may adversely affect the quality of data. Responsible for coordinating the implementation of the QA program under the direction of the TRA Project Manager. Coordinates and monitors deficiencies and corrective action under the direction of the TRA Project Manager. Responsible for validating that data collected are acceptable for reporting to the TCEQ. Coordinates and maintains records of data verification and validation under the direction of the TRA Project Manager. Responsible for ensuring that field and lab data are properly reviewed and verified and oversees the TRA Data Manager in conducting these duties. Converts TRA CRWS LIMS data for TRA and WBPAs into the data submittal template or oversees the work of the TRA Data Manager in conducting these duties. Oversees the work of the TRA Data Manager for field and lab data review and verification. Responsible for the transfer of basin quality-assured water quality data to the TCEQ in a format compatible with SWQMIS. Maintains quality-assured data on TRA internet sites.

Carion Taylor
TRA Data Manager
Responsible for TRA CRP field data entry and conversion of TRA CRWS LIMS data for TRA and WBPAs into the data submittal template under the supervision of the TRA QAO. Works under the direction of the TRA Quality Assurance Officer to ensure that field and lab data are properly reviewed and verified. Works under the direction of the TRA Quality Assurance Officer to coordinate and maintain records of data verification and validation.

Kelly McKnight
TRA Field Team Leader
Responsible for ensuring that field samples and measurements are collected and recorded according to methodologies detailed in this QAPP. Field team leaders will be instructed on appropriate sampling methodologies, and will ensure that such methodologies are followed. They will have primary responsibility for initiating corrective actions in the field in support of data completeness goals of 90%. Field team leaders will ensure proper use of field notebooks, field electronic data entry equipment, proper calibration of equipment, and that chain of custody forms are correctly completed and delivered to the laboratory with analytical samples. Responsible for ensuring that the electronic field data geodatabase schema is maintained and that all electronically collected field data are compliant with TCEQ requirements. Responsible for ensuring that all

electronically collected field data are properly formatted for delivery to the TRA Quality Assurance Officer. Responsible for documenting any nonconforming field activities and submitting the information to the TRA Quality Assurance Officer and TRA Project Manager.

WITHIN-BASIN PARTICIPATING AGENCIES (WBPA)

Field Team Leaders

TRA LLP, Tarrant Regional Water District, City of Arlington, City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT, City of Fort Worth, City of Grand Prairie, City of Irving, City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities REWSW WETT, North Texas Municipal Water District, DFW Airport EAD
(To Remain Unnamed)

Field team leaders are responsible for ensuring that field samples and measurements are collected and recorded according to methodologies detailed in this QAPP. Field team leaders will be instructed on appropriate sampling methodologies, and will ensure that such methodologies are followed. They will have primary responsibility for initiating corrective actions in the field in support of data completeness goals of 90%. Field team leaders will ensure proper use of field notebooks, proper calibration of equipment, and that chain of custody forms are correctly completed and delivered to the laboratory with analytical samples. Field team leaders will be responsible for documenting any nonconforming field activities and submitting the information to the WBPA Project Manager and/or WBPA QAO.

Field Team Members

TRA LLP, Tarrant Regional Water District, City of Arlington, City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT, City of Fort Worth, City of Grand Prairie, City of Irving, City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT, North Texas Municipal Water District, DFW Airport EAD
(To Remain Unnamed)

Field team members will work under the direction of field team leaders as necessary to ensure field samples and measurements are collected and recorded according to methodologies detailed in this QAPP.

Project Managers

Mike Knight, TRA LLP
Mark Ernst, Tarrant Regional Water District
Brigette Gibson, City of Arlington
Meigan Collins, City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT
Nixalis Benitez, City of Fort Worth
Cindy Mendez, City of Grand Prairie
Jeffrey Shiflet, City of Irving
Nusrat Munir, City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT
Brooke Noack, North Texas Municipal Water District
Chris Hughes, DFW Airport EAD

The project managers are responsible for all CRP-related activities conducted by their respective agencies. The project managers will oversee field teams, assuring that all are properly trained by either TRA staff or trained WBPA personnel and that CRP-related sampling activities are conducted in manners consistent with procedures detailed in this QAPP. The project managers also supervise submittal of water quality samples to contract laboratories as appropriate and will be responsible for confirming that requested analyses are carried out. Ensures that field staff are properly trained and that training records are maintained in accordance with their entity's policies and/or are sent to the TRA QAO. The project managers are responsible for ensuring that the TRA QAO and/or PM are informed of any nonconformances and for working with the TRA QAO and/or PM to implement corrective actions. Project managers are responsible for notifying the TRA QAO and PM of any monitoring or laboratory changes to ensure that QAPP amendments are completed in a timely fashion.

Quality Assurance Officers

Sheryl Hanks, TRA LLP
Jennifer Owens, Tarrant Regional Water District
Dylan Tissue, City of Arlington
Robert Sewak, City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT
Kayla Miller, City of Fort Worth
Chandani Rana, City of Grand Prairie

Jeffrey Shiflet, City of Irving
Jonathan Pasley, City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT
Katie McElroy, North Texas Municipal Water District
Tammie Walters, DFW Airport EAD

The quality assurance officers are responsible for ensuring their respective agencies meet all quality control and quality assurance requirements as specified in this QAPP. Responsible for coordinating with the TRA DM and QAO to resolve QA-related issues. Works under the guidance of the WBPA Project Manager to notify the TRA Project Manager and/or Quality Assurance Officer of particular circumstances which may adversely affect the quality of data including nonconformances. Ensures that field staff is properly trained and that training records are transmitted to the TRA Project Manager. Responsible for ensuring that data submittals to the TRA Data Manager are complete and verified.

Laboratory Managers

Craig Harvey, TRA CRWS Laboratory
Mike Knight, TRA LLP Laboratory
Peggy Siegfried, Pace Analytical Services, Inc.
Ann Lawson, City of Arlington Laboratory
Mike Kimmel, Xenco Laboratories (Dallas)
Julian Martinez, Xenco Laboratories (Houston)
David Nelson, City of Fort Worth Water Department Centralized Water and Wastewater Laboratory
Ray Cotton, North Texas Municipal Water District
Randy Rushin, Water Monitoring Solutions, Inc.
Hoai Van, ALS Environmental – Life Sciences Division

The laboratory managers will oversee all analytical work performed at their respective laboratories to assure that proper and appropriate clean analytical techniques are utilized, all QA/QC requirements are met, documentation is complete and adequately maintained, and results are reported accurately. When quality assurance issues arise or deviations from this QAPP or related SOPs occur in the laboratory, the laboratory managers will be responsible for initiating corrective actions and for notifying the TRA QAO of any such issues either by email or phone call. The laboratory managers will also maintain the laboratory's QA records and analysts' training records and ensure that analysts have adequate training and a thorough knowledge of this QAPP and related SOPs.

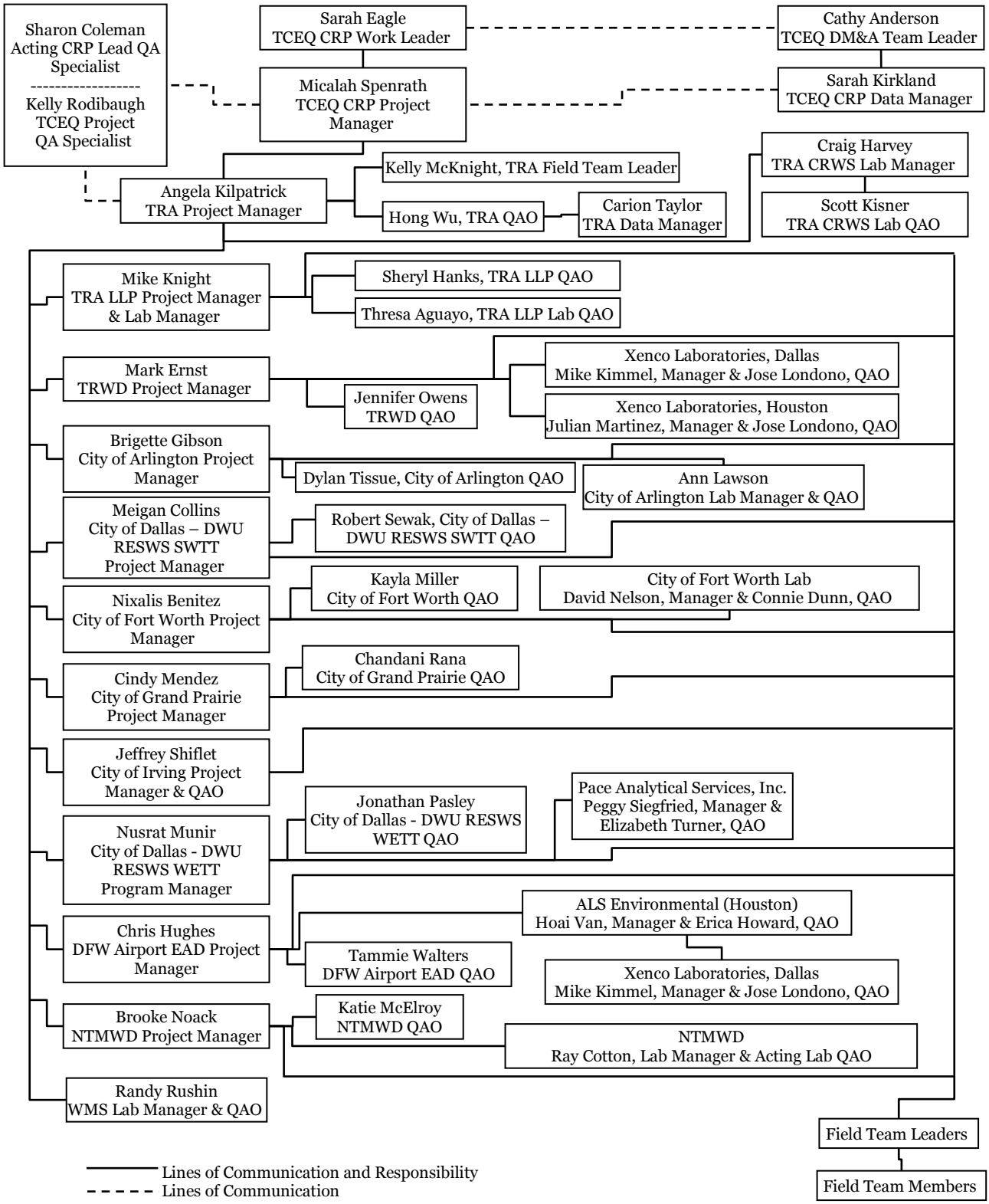
Laboratory Quality Assurance Officers

Scott Kisner, TRA CRWS Laboratory
Thresa Aguayo, TRA LLP Laboratory
Elizabeth Turner, Pace Analytical Services, Inc.
Ann Lawson, City of Arlington Laboratory
Jose Londono, Xenco Laboratories (Dallas & Houston)
Connie Dunn, City of Fort Worth Water Department Centralized Water and Wastewater Laboratory
Ray Cotton, Acting, North Texas Municipal Water District
Randy Rushin, Water Monitoring Solutions, Inc.
Erica Howard, ALS Environmental – Life Sciences Division

The laboratory quality assurance officers, in cooperation with the laboratory managers, are responsible for ensuring the data produced by each lab meets the quality control and quality assurance requirements as specified in this QAPP. Ensures compliance with this QAPP, lab quality manuals, and related SOPs through data review and internal audits as needed. If compliance issues are found, the laboratory QAO is responsible for notifying the laboratory manager. Data should be verified and approved prior to submittal to the WBPA QAO or TRA DM.

Project Organization Chart

Figure A4.1. Organization Chart – Lines of Communication



A5 Problem Definition/Background

In 1991, the Texas Legislature passed the Texas Clean River Act (Senate Bill 818) in response to growing concerns that water resource issues were not being pursued in an integrated, systematic manner. The act requires that ongoing water quality assessments be conducted for each river basin in Texas, an approach that integrates water quality issues within the watershed. The CRP legislation mandates that each river authority (or local governing entity) shall submit quality-assured data collected in the river basin to the commission. Quality-assured data in the context of the legislation means data that comply with TCEQ rules for surface water quality monitoring (SWQM) programs, including rules governing the methods under which water samples are collected and analyzed and data from those samples are assessed and maintained. This QAPP addresses the program developed between the Trinity River Authority (TRA) and the TCEQ to carry out the activities mandated by the legislation. The QAPP was developed and will be implemented in accordance with provisions of the TCEQ Quality Management Plan, January 2019 or most recent version (QMP).

The purpose of this QAPP is to clearly delineate TRA QA policy, management structure, and procedures which will be used to implement the QA requirements necessary to verify and validate the surface water quality data collected. The QAPP is reviewed by the TCEQ to help ensure that data generated for the purposes described above are of known and documented quality, deemed acceptable for their intended use. This process will ensure that data collected under this QAPP and submitted to SWQMIS have been collected and managed in a way that guarantees its reliability and therefore can be used in water quality assessments, total maximum daily load (TMDL) and water quality standards development, permit decisions, and other program activities deemed appropriate by the TCEQ. Project results will be used to support the achievement of CRP objectives, as contained in the *Clean Rivers Program Guidance and Reference Guide FY 2020 -2021*.

The Trinity River Authority recognizes that there exists, within the Trinity River basin, a great number of agencies performing routine water quality sampling for their own objectives outside of the Clean Rivers Program. Basin maps can be found in Appendix C. These agencies generate a wealth of data concerning Trinity River basin water quality. It is therefore an objective of TRA to obtain data from existing programs as part of the basin-wide CRP water quality sampling program. This avoids duplication of effort and fosters communication and sharing of data between basin water resource agencies. Towards this end, the TRA CRP will coordinate closely with local agencies conducting water quality sampling programs. Although the sampling conducted by the WBPAs is quite comprehensive, the main stem of the Trinity River from Fort Worth to Oakwood was left relatively unmonitored. TRA began monitoring this stretch of the river in-house in order to more completely monitor the basin. The participation of the WBPAs is strictly voluntary, and it is recognized by both the TRA and the TCEQ that the monitoring conducted by WBPAs exist for purposes independent of the Clean Rivers Program. However, the water quality monitoring conducted by the WBPAs is done on a routine basis and is not biased to any season or flow condition which also fulfills the requirements of CRP monitoring. At the same time, it is recognized that the CRP must generate data of a known quality to be used by the TCEQ in a regulatory or decision-making capacity. This QAPP details the quality assurance process that will be followed to ensure quality data is being generated for and by this program. All procedures outlined in this QAPP, unless specified otherwise, are the same for all WBPAs and subcontractors. It is not the desire of the TRA CRP to dictate policy, only establish minimum criteria for acceptability of data under the Clean Rivers Program. Should WBPAs, the TRA Project Manager, or the TCEQ CRP Project Manager determine that the minimum criteria established by this QAPP are not being met, data affected by this deviation will not be submitted to the TCEQ. As participation in the TRA CRP by WBPAs is voluntary, WBPAs that sign this QAPP acknowledge that they will follow procedures herein set forth. Failure to follow these procedures will result in data not being submitted to the TCEQ. WBPAs are free to leave the TRA CRP at any time if they feel they can no longer comply with the requirements set forth in this QAPP. This QAPP will initially address the routine water quality monitoring practices of the Tarrant Regional Water District, the Lake Livingston Project, the City of Arlington, the City of Dallas –Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT, the City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT, the City of Fort Worth, the City of Grand Prairie, the City of Irving, DFW Airport Environmental Affairs Department, North Texas Municipal Water District, and TRA's In-House Monitoring; other WBPAs may be added at a later date in the form of amendments to this QAPP.

It shall be the responsibility of the Project Manager of WBPAs or subcontractors employed by the TRA to ensure that laboratories used maintain adequate quality controls as specified in this document. Towards the end of assuring that guidelines set forth in this QAPP are being met, the TRA CRP Project Manager shall conduct or oversee monitoring system audits on subcontractors and WBPAs. Such audits will be limited to activities generating data covered by this QAPP and will be designed to assess the components of WBPA QA processes that are not directly overseen by TRA. Any non-compliance issues will be presented in writing to appropriate

personnel. WBPAs are under no obligations to adopt suggested changes resulting from an audit. Failure to address compliance issues could however, invalidate some or all data being generated for the CRP. Such data, at the discretion of the TRA Project Manager and in consultation with TCEQ, may be withheld from submission to the TCEQ CRP Data Manager.

Routine water quality grab sampling has been an ongoing effort in the TRA Clean Rivers Program. However, this type of sampling provides only a short-term view of water quality in an area; especially for streams and rivers-where flow conditions and water quality can change rapidly. Due to the dynamic nature of these systems, specific acute water quality issues may be missed due to sample timing. For example, illicit discharges or stormwater runoff may not be captured by routinely scheduled monthly or quarterly grab sampling. Biological monitoring, on the other hand, may be able to provide a broader view of water quality in these systems. Biological monitoring consists of the collection of fish and benthic macroinvertebrates which are then identified and evaluated to determine either the level of aquatic life use in a stream or if the assigned aquatic life use level is being met. Biological populations respond predictably to water quality issues and alert monitoring entities to issues that may not be captured in a water quality grab sample. For example, in a system that frequently receives discharges of poor water quality, the species present will typically be more tolerant of poor water quality. However, in a system that does not receive such discharges, the biological community may contain tolerant species but it will also contain species that are intolerant of poor water quality and therefore may indicate that the system generally maintains good water quality. As a result, biological monitoring can be used to determine the level of aquatic life use the system can sustain as well as the associated standards that are appropriate for the system.

A6 Project/Task Description

Entities collecting routine water quality data include Tarrant Regional Water District, TRA's Lake Livingston Project, the City of Arlington, the City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT, the City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT, the City of Fort Worth, the City of Irving, the City of Grand Prairie, DFW Airport EAD, NTMWD, and TRA. In all, this QAPP covers sampling activities at approximately 200 sites with a total of more than 100 routinely collected parameters. These parameters are sampled at various locations and frequencies (see Appendix B for a detailed list of routine monitoring stations and parameter groups to be monitored under this QAPP).

At least one site per fiscal year will be selected for biological monitoring in this biennium. The sites will be selected in order to be appropriate for biological monitoring and meet the qualifications stated in the "Representativeness" section of this QAPP (A7). See Sample Design Rationale and Site Selection Criteria in section B1 for details about site selection. As part of the biological monitoring program, Aquatic Life Monitoring procedures as described in the *Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, Revised May 2014* (or most recent version) will be followed and will result in data of sufficient quality to achieve the goals of this monitoring. All efforts will be made to collect one sample in the index period, between March 15 and July 1 of 2020 and 2021, as well as one sample in the critical period, between July 1 and September 30 of 2020 and between July 1 and August 31 of 2021. However, due to weather conditions samples scheduled for FY 2021 may fall in the beginning of FY 2022 since the critical and index periods do not line up with fiscal years. This project will include collection of fish and benthic macroinvertebrates for identification. In addition, physical habitat will be quantified. Instantaneous field measurements, flow measurements, and 24-hour diurnal monitoring will also be conducted. No water chemistry samples will be collected in conjunction with the biological sampling. TRA staff will conduct all field work. Fish identification will be performed in the field by TRA staff. Benthic macroinvertebrate identification will be conducted by Water Monitoring Solutions, Inc. Results will be summarized in a Biological Monitoring Reporting Packet (see Appendix H) and submitted to TCEQ in the format required by the DMRG. Results will also be submitted to the TCEQ SWQMIS database.

See Appendix B for the project-related work plan tasks and schedule of deliverables for a description of work defined in this QAPP.

See Appendix B for sampling design and monitoring pertaining to this QAPP.

Amendments to the QAPP

Revisions to the QAPP may be necessary to address incorrectly documented information or to reflect changes in

project organization, tasks, schedules, objectives, and methods. Requests for amendments will be directed from the TRA Project Manager to the CRP Project Manager electronically. The TRA will submit a completed QAPP Amendment document, including a justification of the amendment, a table of changes, and all pages, sections, and attachments affected by the amendment. Amendments are effective immediately upon approval by the TRA Project Manager, the TRA QAO, the CRP Project Manager, the CRP Lead QA Specialist, the TCEQ QA Manager or designee, the CRP Project QA Specialist, and additional parties affected by the amendment. Amendments are not retroactive. No work shall be implemented without an approved QAPP or amendment prior to the start of work. Any activities under this contract that commence prior to the approval of the governing QA document constitute a deficiency and are subject to corrective action as described in section C1 of this QAPP. Any deviation or deficiency from this QAPP which occurs after the execution of this QAPP will be addressed through a Corrective Action Plan (CAP). An Amendment may be a component of a CAP to prevent future recurrence of a deviation.

Amendments will be incorporated into the QAPP by way of attachment and distributed to personnel on the distribution list by the TRA Project Manager. TRA will maintain documentation of distribution as part of the project's QA records, and ensure that the documentation is available for review.

Special Project Appendices

Projects requiring QAPP appendices will be planned in consultation with the TRA and the TCEQ Project Manager and TCEQ technical staff. Appendices will be written in an abbreviated format and will reference the Basin QAPP where appropriate. Appendices will be approved by the TRA Project Manager, the TRA QAO, the Laboratory (as applicable), and the CRP Project Manager, the CRP Project QA Specialist, the CRP Lead QA Specialist, each sub-tier project participant (e.g., subcontractors, subparticipants, other units of government), and additional parties affected by the Appendix, as appropriate. Copies of approved QAPP appendices will be distributed by the TRA to project participants before data collection activities commence. TRA will maintain documentation of distribution as part of the project's QA records, and ensure that the documentation is available for review.

A7 Quality Objectives and Criteria

The purpose of routine water quality monitoring is to collect surface water quality data that can be used to characterize water quality conditions, identify significant long-term water quality trends, support water quality standards development, support the permitting process, and conduct water quality assessments in accordance with TCEQ's Guidance for Assessing and Reporting Surface Water Quality in Texas, June 2015 or most recent version (https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/waterquality/swqm/assess/14txir/2014_guidance.pdf). These water quality data, and data collected by other organizations (e.g., United States Geological Survey (USGS), TCEQ, etc.), will be subsequently reconciled for use and assessed by the TCEQ. Parameters beyond those needed for assessments may be collected by WBPAs and submitted to the TCEQ under this QAPP. These parameters are collected because WBPAs have monitoring objectives outside of the Clean Rivers Program, including watershed protection and stormwater permitting.

The parameters identified in the Tables of Appendix A are being collected on a routine basis with exceptions noted below. Parameters including conventionals, metals, and bacteria are being used to monitor trends. 24-hour DO monitoring is being conducted by TRWD (Table A7.1) and TRA (Table A7.5) and is considered biased to season. Aquatic Life Monitoring will be conducted by TRA (Table A7.5) and is considered biased to season.

The measurement performance specifications to support the project purpose for a minimum data set are specified in the Tables of Appendix A and in the text following. Additional parameters associated with Aquatic Life Monitoring will be included in the final data set but are not listed in Table A7.5, specifically those for the reporting of taxa inventory.

Ambient Water Reporting Limits (AWRLs)

For surface water to be evaluated for compliance with Texas Surface Water Quality Standards ("TSWQS") and screening levels, data must be reported at or below specified reporting limits. To ensure data are collected at or below these reporting limits, required ambient water reporting limits ("AWRL") have been established. A full listing of AWRLs can be found at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/waterquality/crp/QA/awrlmaster.pdf .

The limit of quantitation (LOQ) is the minimum reporting limit, concentration, or quantity of a target variable (e.g., target analyte) that can be reported with a specified degree of confidence by the laboratory analyzing the sample. Analytical results shall be reported down to the laboratory's LOQ (i.e., the laboratory's LOQ for a given parameter is its reporting limit) as specified in the Tables of Appendix A.

The following requirements must be met in order to report results to the CRP:

- The laboratory's LOQ for each analyte must be set at or below the AWRL.
- Once the LOQ is established in the QAPP, that is the reporting limit for that parameter until such time as the laboratory amends the QAPP and lists an updated LOQ.
- The laboratory must demonstrate its ability to quantitate at its LOQ for each analyte by running an LOQ check sample for each analytical batch of CRP samples analyzed.
- When reporting data, no results may be reported below the LOQ stated in this QAPP.
    - There are variable AWRLs for Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Copper, and Dissolved Lead that are based on hardness. In cases where a lab's LOQ doesn't meet the lower AWRL for low hardness waters, these results will not be submitted to TCEQ and a note will be made in the Data Review Checklist that accompanies the data submittal. Currently this applies to the following parameters and WBPAs:
        - LLP – Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Copper, Dissolved Lead
        - City of Arlington – Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Lead
        - City of Dallas-Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT – Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Lead
        - TRA – Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Lead
        - City of Grand Prairie – Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Lead
        - City of Irving – Dissolved Cadmium, Dissolved Lead
- Measurement performance specifications for LOQ check samples are found in the Tables of Appendix A.

Laboratory Measurement Quality Control Requirements and Acceptability Criteria are provided in Section B5.

Precision

Precision is the degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves. It is a measure of agreement among replicate measurements of the same property, under prescribed similar conditions, and is an indication of random error.

Laboratory precision is assessed by comparing replicate analyses of Laboratory Control Samples (LCS) in the sample matrix (e.g. deionized water, sand, commercially available tissue), Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD), or sample/duplicate (DUP) pairs, as applicable. Precision results are compared against measurement performance specifications and used during evaluation of analytical performance. Program-defined measurement performance specifications for precision are defined in Appendix A.

Bias

Bias is the systematic or persistent distortion of a measurement process, which causes errors in one direction (i.e., the expected sample measurement is different from the sample's true value). Bias is a statistical measurement of correctness and includes multiple components of systematic error. Bias is determined through the analysis of LCS and LOQ check samples prepared with verified and known amounts of all target analytes in the sample matrix (e.g. deionized water, sand, commercially available tissue) and by calculating percent recovery. Results are compared against measurement performance specifications and used during evaluation of analytical performance. Program-defined measurement performance specifications for bias are specified in Appendix A.

Representativeness

Site selection, the appropriate sampling regime, comparable monitoring and collection methods, and use of only approved analytical methods will assure that the measurement data represents the conditions at the site. Routine data collected under CRP are considered to be spatially and temporally representative of ambient water quality conditions. Water quality data are collected on a routine frequency and are separated by approximately even time intervals. At a minimum, samples are collected over at least two seasons (to include inter-seasonal variation) and over two years (to include inter-year variation) and include some data collected during an index period (March 15- October 15). Although data may be collected during varying regimes of weather and flow, the

data sets will not be biased toward unusual conditions of flow, runoff, or season. The goal for meeting maximum representation of the water body will be tempered by funding availability.

Biological monitoring sites will be selected that best represent conditions (both biological and water quality) of the entire water body. The chosen sites will have a good variety of microhabitats to sample, including a mixture of riffles, runs, and pools. Sampling will be avoided in reaches where water quality conditions and hydrology change dramatically over the reach, such as areas with a major tributary or contaminant source. Accessibility of sample locations will also be taken into consideration when choosing reaches – reaches that are too deep to wade and those where transportation of sampling equipment is excessively difficult (such as steep incised banks with impassable vegetation) will be avoided.

See Sample Design Rationale and Site Selection Criteria in section B1 for details about site selection.

Comparability

Confidence in the comparability of routine data sets for this project and for water quality assessments is based on the commitment of project staff to use only approved sampling and analysis methods and QA/QC protocols in accordance with quality system requirements as described in this QAPP and in TCEQ guidance. Comparability is also guaranteed by reporting data in standard units, by using accepted rules for rounding figures, and by reporting data in a standard format as specified in the Data Management Plan in Section B10.

Completeness

The completeness of the data describes how much of the data are available for use compared to the total potential data. Ideally, 100% of the data should be available. However, the possibility of unavailable data due to accidents, insufficient sample volume, broken or lost samples, etc. is to be expected. Therefore, it will be a general goal of the project(s) that 90% data completion is achieved.

A8 Special Training/Certification

New field personnel receive training in proper sampling and field analysis from either TRA staff or WBPA personnel that have had previous training. This training will include instruction on how to properly calibrate field equipment and perform field sampling. Field personnel training conducted by TRA staff is documented and retained in the TRA Project Manager's files and will be available during a monitoring systems audit.

Field staff training forms will be sent to all subcontractor and WBPA Project Managers at the beginning of each biennium. These forms will be filled out and returned to the TRA Project Manager and maintained by TRA. Field staff training records may also be maintained by the subcontractor or WBPA at their discretion.

Contractors and subcontractors must ensure that laboratories analyzing samples under this QAPP meet the requirements contained in The NELAC Institute Standard (2009) Volume 1, Module 2, Section 4.5.5 (concerning Subcontracting of Environmental Tests).

Collection of habitat, benthics, and fish will be in accordance with the *Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, Revised May 2014* (or most recent version). Individuals conducting identification of benthic macroinvertebrates and fish have adequate training and education to accurately identify species. These individuals have attended at least one Texas Fish Identification course offered by Texas State University, continuing education at conferences and workshops, and specialized Trinity River specific fish identification field classes taught by Bio-West.

A9 Documents and Records

The documents and records that describe, specify, report, or certify activities are listed. The list below is limited to documents and records that may be requested for review during a monitoring systems audit.

Table A9.1 Project Documents and Records

Document/Record	Location	Retention (yrs)	Format
QAPPs, amendments and appendices	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Field SOPs	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Laboratory Quality Manuals	Laboratories	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Laboratory SOPs	Laboratories	7 years	Paper or Electronic
QAPP distribution documentation	TRA	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Field staff training records	TRA (WBPA or Subcontractor – at their discretion)	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Field equipment calibration/maintenance logs	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Field instrument printouts	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Field notebooks, data sheets, or electronic field data collection tables	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Chain of custody records (See Appendix H for Tracking Logs for Benthics and Fish for TRA ALM Sampling)	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Laboratory calibration records	Laboratories	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Laboratory instrument printouts	Laboratories	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Laboratory data reports/results	Laboratories, WBPA, TRA	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Laboratory equipment maintenance logs	Laboratories	7 years	Paper or Electronic
Corrective Action Documentation	TRA, WBPA, Subcontractor, Laboratories	7 years	Paper or Electronic

Laboratory Test Reports

Test/data reports from the laboratory must document the test results clearly and accurately. Routine data reports should be consistent with the TNI Standard (2009), Volume 1, Module 2, Section 5.10 and include the information necessary for the interpretation and validation of data. The requirements for reporting data and the procedures are provided. At a minimum, test reports should include the following (for labs that serve outside customers):

- Sample results
- Units of measurement
- Sample matrix (if other than water or not identified in sample name)
- Dry weight or wet weight (as applicable)
- Station information
- Date and time of collection
- Holding time for *E. coli* (generally calculated as the difference between the sample collection date/time and the sample processing or analysis date/time)
- LOQ and limit of detection (LOD) (formerly referred to as the reporting limit and the method detection limit, respectively), and qualification of results outside the working range (if applicable)
    - This may be listed under other field names based on the nomenclature for the standard reports generated by each lab (ALS Environmental Laboratory lists under the MQL field, Xenco lists under the RL field, the City of Arlington Water Utilities Laboratory lists under the MRL field, and the NTMWD laboratory lists under the AQL field)
- Certification of NELAP compliance
- A statement of compliance/non-compliance with requirements and/or specifications

- Title of report and unique identifiers on each page
- Name/address of the laboratory
- Name/address of the client (if report is sent to an outside customer)
- A clear indication of the sample(s) analyzed
- Date and time of sample receipt
- Identification of method used
- Identification of samples that did not meet QA requirements and why (e.g. holding times exceeded)
- Clearly identified subcontract laboratory results (as applicable)
- Name/title of person accepting responsibility for the report
- Project-specific quality control results to include field split results (as applicable); equipment, trip, and field blank results (as applicable); and precision, bias, and LOQ check standard results
- Narrative information on QC failures or deviations from requirements that may affect the quality of results or is necessary for verification and validation of data

The TRA Lake Livingston Project does not produce laboratory test reports as described above for CRP samples. LLP field staff run the laboratory analyses and LLP analytical results are entered into electronic logs or hardcopy logs depending on the parameter being analyzed. Samples are identified by parameter, station, sample date, and a unique lab sample ID which are tied to combination field data sheets and chain of custody forms. All batch quality control results are associated with the ambient water samples by the batch analytical run date. All analyses and QC for each parameter satisfy current TNI Standard requirements (or CRP requirements, whichever is more stringent). Analytical results and any associated QC failure narratives are entered directly into the data submittal form (that is sent to the TRA DM) by field/laboratory staff. The CRP data set is delivered quarterly from LLP to the TRA DM via electronic database.

Electronic Data

Data will be submitted electronically to the TCEQ in the Event/Result file format described in the most current version of the DMRG, which can be found at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/waterquality/data-management/dmrg_index.html. A completed Data Review Checklist and Data Summary (see Appendix F) will be submitted with each data submittal. Portions of the Biological Monitoring Reporting Packet (Appendix H) will be submitted by TRA to TCEQ in the required BLOB format as described in the Surface Water Quality Monitoring Data Management Reference Guide.

Data from WBPAs will be received in Excel that will then be converted by the TRA to the Event/Result file format specified in the TCEQ's SWQM DMRG.

B1 Sampling Process Design

See Appendix B for sampling process design information and monitoring tables associated with data collected under this QAPP.

B2 Sampling Methods

Field Sampling Procedures

Field sampling will be conducted in accordance with the latest versions of the TCEQ *Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods for Water, Sediment, and Tissue, 2012 (RG-415)* and *Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416)*, collectively referred to as "SWQM Procedures" with an exception for vertical profiles in rivers and streams. Vertical profiles will not be collected in rivers and streams by TRA or WBPAs under this QAPP. Updates to SWQM Procedures are posted to the Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures website (https://www.tceq.texas.gov/waterquality/monitoring/swqm_guides.html), and shall be incorporated into the TRA's procedures, QAPP, SOPs, etc., within 60 days of any final published update. Additional aspects outlined in Section B below reflect specific requirements for sampling under CRP and/or provide additional clarification.

Sample Containers

WBPAs may obtain sample containers in two ways: they can purchase them from contract labs and/or they may receive them from TRA. TRA maintains certificates from sample container manufacturers for those sample containers that TRA has purchased from CRWS or an outside vendor. The sample containers that TRA has purchased are stored at TRA. Certificates from sample container manufacturers are also maintained by the CRWS lab or the WBPA contract lab. Records of cleaning and confirmation of cleanliness for labs that provide reusable sample containers are maintained by that lab. Details for sample containers used by each WBPA are listed below.

- LLP purchases all their own sample containers new with the exception of amber chlorophyll bottles (glass) which are washed in the laboratory dishwasher and tested for detergent residue after. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added. The sample containers for metals are new, certified plastic bottles. Plastic containers are used for conventional parameters.
- The City of Arlington receives all their sample containers from TRA who purchases them from the CRWS laboratory with the exception of metals bottles. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added. The sample containers for metals are new, certified plastic bottles. Amber plastic bottles are used for chlorophyll-a samples. Cubitainers are used for conventional parameters. Metals bottles are new, certified plastic bottles and purchased from an outside vendor. .
- The City of Fort Worth receives sample containers from their lab. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added.
- NTMWD uses new, certified-clean plastic containers for TOC and metals and new, sterilized 100 mL bottles with sodium thiosulfate for bacteria. All other parameters collected by NTMWD are in reusable plastic containers that have been cleaned to standards specified in NTMWD Labware Cleaning Procedures 36-084. Amber plastic bottles are used for chlorophyll-a samples.
- TRWD receives all sample containers from their contract lab. All containers are purchased certified Level 1 precleaned. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added.
- The City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT receives metals sample containers from TRA which are new, certified plastic bottles and purchased from an outside vendor.
- The City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT receives bacteriological sample containers from their contract lab which are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added.
- DFW International Airport EAD receives all of their sample containers prepreserved from their contract lab. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added. Total petroleum hydrocarbon sample containers are glass vials. The sample containers for metals are new, certified plastic bottles. Sample containers for conventional parameters

are plastic.

- The City of Grand Prairie uses plastic containers for conventional parameters. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added. Conventional and bacteriological sample containers are ordered from the CRWS lab. The sample containers for metals are new, certified plastic bottles. Containers for dissolved metals are provided by TRA (which are new, certified plastic bottles and purchased from an outside vendor) while those for total metals are ordered from the CRWS lab.
- The City of Irving uses cubitainers for conventional parameters which are provided by the CRWS lab. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added. Amber plastic bottles are used for chlorophyll-a samples. Containers for Chlorophyll-a and E. coli are provided by TRA who purchase them from the CRWS laboratory. The sample containers for metals are new, certified plastic bottles and purchased by TRA from an outside vendor.
- TRA uses cubitainers for conventional parameters. Glass bottles are used for total organic carbon. Sample containers used for bacteriological samples are purchased sterilized and have 1% sodium thiosulfate added. Amber plastic bottles (or rarely foil wrapped cubitainers) are used for chlorophyll-a and pheophytin-a samples. All sample containers are purchased from the CRWS lab with the exception of metals containers. The sample containers for metals are new, certified plastic bottles and purchased by TRA from an outside vendor.

Sample containers for biological monitoring by TRA are Nalgene® brand (or similar), leak-proof, high-density polyethylene, wide-mouth bottles in various sizes. The appropriate size will be used to adequately store and preserve samples without crowding.

Table B2.1 Sample Storage, Preservation and Handling Requirements

PARAMETER	MATRIX	CONTAINER	MINIMUM SAMPLE VOLUME (mL)	MAXIMUM STORAGE	PRESERVATION*
E. COLI	Water	Sterile Plastic	100	8 hrs**	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen (bottles provided by TRA are pre-dosed with sodium thiosulfate by the manufacturer)
SILICA, DISSOLVED	Water	Plastic	500	6 months	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
SILICA, TOTAL	Water	Plastic	500	6 months	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
CHLORIDE	Water	Plastic or Glass	50	28 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
SULFATE	Water	Plastic or Glass	250	28 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
BROMIDE	Water	Plastic or Glass	100	28 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
FLUORIDE, TOTAL	Water	Plastic	500	28 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
CHLOROPHYLL-A	Water	Amber or opaque Plastic or Glass	1000	Dark, Filter < 48 hrs and as soon as possible after sample collection; Frozen filters may be stored up to 28 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
PHEOPHYTIN-A	Water	Amber or opaque Plastic or Glass	1000	Dark, Filter < 48 hrs and as soon as possible after sample collection; Frozen filters may be stored up to 28 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
ALKALINITY, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	200	14 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE	Water	Plastic or Glass	1000 (Turbidity Dependent)	7 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
RESIDUE, VOLATILE NONFILTRABLE	Water	Plastic or Glass	1000 (Turbidity Dependent)	7 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE	Water	Plastic or Glass	500 For Pace Lab - 100	7 d	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	100	48 h	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	100	48 h	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISSOLVED, FILTER >15 MIN	Water	Plastic	100	48 h	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
TURBIDITY, LAB	Water	Plastic or Glass	250	48 h	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISSOLVED, FILTER <15 MIN	Water	Plastic	100	48 h	Filter immediately with 0.45 µm filter, place on ice to cool to < 6C but not frozen
BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND	Water	Amber or opaque Plastic or Glass	1000	48 h	Place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen, dark
NITRITE PLUS NITRATE, TOTAL (Measured)	Water	Plastic or Glass	100	28 d	Add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	100	28 d	Add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	500	28 d	Add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL	Water	Plastic	100	28 d	Add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
CARBON, TOTAL ORGANIC	Water	Glass, Borosilicate For NTMWD-Plastic	100	28 d	Add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen For NTMWD Lab - Add H3PO4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
CARBON, DISSOLVED ORGANIC	Water	Glass	100	28 d	Filter immediately with 0.45 µm filter, add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen

PARAMETER	MATRIX	CONTAINER	MINIMUM SAMPLE VOLUME (mL)	MAXIMUM STORAGE	PRESERVATION*
CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND	Water	Amber or opaque Plastic or Glass	500	28 d	Add H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen, dark
HARDNESS, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	500	6 months if acidified, otherwise 48 hr	Add HNO_3 or H_2SO_4 to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
DISSOLVED METALS	Water	New or 1:1 HNO_3 rinsed Plastic or Glass	250	6 months	Field - Filter immediately with 0.45 µm filter Lab - add ultra-pure HNO_3 to pH < 2
TOTAL METALS	Water	New or 1:1 HNO_3 rinsed Plastic or Glass	250	6 months	Lab - add ultra-pure HNO_3 to pH < 2
TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBON	Water	Glass, VOAC (clear)	40 mL (x2)	14 d	Add HCl to pH < 2, place on ice to cool to < 6 °C but not frozen
PHYTOPLANKTON DENSITY, TOTAL	Water	Plastic or Glass	500	3 months	Formalin-Lugol's Solution and place on ice to cool to <6 °C but not frozen
FISH VOUCHERS	Fish	Plastic	As needed to submerge samples without crowding	7 days in Formalin, indefinite for isopropyl alcohol or ethanol	10% Formalin in field, store in Formalin for at least one week, soak in fresh water each day for three days, transfer to 50% isopropyl alcohol or 75% ethanol for indefinite storage.
BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES	Benthics	Plastic	As needed to submerge samples without crowding (no more than 1/2 full)	7 days in Formalin, indefinite for isopropyl alcohol or ethanol	If processing in the field, 70% ethanol or 40% isopropyl alcohol. If processing in the lab immediately after collection, 95% ethanol. If processing in the lab at least a week after collection, 10% Formalin. Transfer to 70% ethanol or 40% isopropyl alcohol for indefinite storage.

* Preservation is performed in the field within 15 minutes of sample collection, except where otherwise indicated.
** E. coli samples should always be processed as soon as possible and incubated no later than 8 hours from time of collection. When transport conditions necessitate sample incubation after 8 hours from time of collection, the holding time may be extended and samples must be processed as soon as possible and within 30 hours. Extended hold times only apply to NTMWD monitoring.

Processes to Prevent Contamination

SWQM Procedures outline the necessary steps to prevent contamination of samples, including: direct collection into sample containers, when possible; use of certified containers for organics; triple rinsing equipment such as buckets used for sample collection with ambient water or deionized water when the use of ambient water for rinsing is not feasible; and clean sampling techniques for metals. Field QC samples (identified in Section B5) are collected to verify that contamination has not occurred.

Documentation of Field Sampling Activities

Field sampling activities are documented on hardcopy or electronic field data sheets as presented in Appendix D. Flow worksheets, aquatic life use monitoring checklists, habitat assessment forms, field biological assessment forms, and records of bacteriological analyses (if applicable) are part of the field data record. The following will be recorded for all visits:

- Station ID
- Sampling Date
- Location
- Sampling Depth
- Sampling Time

- Sample Collector's name
- Values for all field parameters collected
- Notes containing detailed observational data not captured by field parameters, including;
    - Water appearance
    - Weather
    - Biological activity
    - Recreational activity
    - Unusual odors
    - Pertinent observations related to water quality or stream uses (e.g., exceptionally poor water quality conditions/standards not met; stream uses such as swimming, boating, fishing, irrigation pumps, etc.)
    - Watershed or instream activities (events impacting water quality, e.g., bridge construction, livestock watering upstream, etc.)
    - Specific sample information
    - Missing parameters (i.e., when a scheduled parameter or group of parameters is not collected)

Examples of Field Data Sheets to be used in biological monitoring are shown in Appendix H. The Discharge Measurement Summary Report is from a SonTek FlowTracker. The Stream Flow (Discharge) Measurement Form is for flow measurements conducted with a Marsh McBirney or equivalent flow meter. The instrument used for flow measurement will be determined in the field based on flow conditions and the appropriate flow measurement report or form will be included in the data packet. Additional forms for biological monitoring data reporting as described in Appendix C of the *TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416)*, are also located in Appendix H. Nekton samples will be identified and separated by collection type – seining and/or electroshocking – and will include associated metadata.

Recording Data

For the purposes of this section and subsequent sections, all field and laboratory personnel follow the basic rules for recording information as documented below:

- Write legibly, in indelible ink
- Make changes by crossing out original entries with a single line strike-out, entering the changes, and initialing and dating the corrections.
- Close-out incomplete pages with an initialed and dated diagonal line.

Exceptions to this include electronic field data collection conducted by TRA. Data are entered into an electronic form as shown in Appendix D. The data are stored in the Esri Cloud and then downloaded to the TRA SQL server. Changes are tracked via a series of auto-archived tables that tag changed records with the log-on information of the editor and the date and time the edits were made.

Sampling Method Requirements or Sampling Process Design Deficiencies, and Corrective Action

Examples of sampling method requirements or sample design deficiencies include but are not limited to such things as inadequate sample volume due to spillage or container leaks, failure to preserve samples appropriately, contamination of a sample bottle during collection, storage temperature and holding time exceedance, sampling at the wrong site, etc. Any deviations from the QAPP, SWQM Procedures, or appropriate sampling procedures may invalidate data, and require documented corrective action. Corrective action may include for samples to be discarded and re-collected. Deviations will be communicated from the WBPA or TRA field or laboratory staff to the WBPA or TRA Project Managers. WBPA Project Managers will forward information about deviations to the TRA Project Manager. It is the responsibility of the TRA Project Manager, in consultation with the TRA QAO, to ensure that the actions and resolutions to the problems are documented and that records are maintained in accordance with this QAPP. In addition, these actions and resolutions will be conveyed to the CRP Project Manager both verbally and in writing in the project progress reports and by completion of a CAP.

The definition of and process for handling deficiencies and corrective action are defined in Section C1.

B3 Sample Handling and Custody

Sample Tracking

Proper sample handling and custody procedures ensure the custody and integrity of samples beginning at the time of sampling and continuing through transport, sample receipt, preparation, and analysis.

A sample is in custody if it is in actual physical possession or in a secured area that is restricted to authorized personnel. The Chain of Custody (COC) form is a record that documents the possession of the samples from the time of collection to receipt in the laboratory. The following information concerning the sample is recorded on the COC form (See Appendix E). The following list of items matches the COC form in Appendix E.

- Date and time of collection
- Site identification
- Sample matrix
- Number of containers
- Preservative used
- Was the sample filtered
- Analyses required
- Name of collector
- Custody transfer signatures and dates and time of transfer

Sample Labeling

Samples from the field are labeled on the container, or on a label, with an indelible marker as negotiated with each WBPA. Label information may include:

- Site identification
- Date and time of collection
- Preservative added, if applicable
- Indication of field-filtration for metals, as applicable
- Sample type (i.e., analyses) to be performed

Sample Handling

Field data sheets will be used by all participants to document field conditions and sample collection. Electronic data loggers may also be used for this purpose, as appropriate. Examples of hardcopy or electronic field data sheets used by all WBPAs and subcontractors can be found in Appendix D. All samples are handled and transported under chain of custody forms from the sampling location to the laboratory. Chain of custody forms from all sampling entities can be found in Appendix E. In some cases, a combined field data sheet and chain of custody form is used. In these cases, the same form can be found in both Appendix D and Appendix E.

Samples are collected by field crews using appropriate sampling methodologies, preserved by acidification or other appropriate methods if necessary (preservation requirements are documented on field data sheets and/or chain of custody forms and labels), placed in coolers packed with ice and delivered to laboratories within holding times. This basic methodology is followed by all sampling personnel. Except for the instances listed below, all samples are delivered to laboratories the same day they are collected. Exceptions include:

1. TRWD Eastern Division (Cedar Creek Reservoir, Richland Chambers Reservoir) non-*E. coli* samples which are driven to the lab the day after collection (*E. coli* is collected during specific sampling events and delivered to the lab on the same day within the 6-hour field holding time);
2. City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT metals which are delivered to the lab at the end of the complete sampling cycle. This is typically one calendar month except in cases where unsafe weather or other events prevent all sites from being sampled in a calendar month. In these cases, a sampling cycle may run into the following calendar month; and
3. On the occasions when shipment of samples is required (for example LLP personnel regularly ship TKN samples to TRA CRWS for analysis), samples will be packed in ice and shipped in coolers using express delivery.

Upon arrival at the laboratory, transfer of custody is documented on chain of custody forms and samples are placed in coolers and logged into the laboratories' LIM Systems (LIMS). Laboratory personnel accepting samples will confirm that samples were placed on ice, and that there is still ice remaining around sample containers, indicating that an attempt was made to maintain the temperature of the samples at 6 °C. Samples which are required to be cooled but are not received on ice will not be analyzed. In addition, laboratory personnel will confirm that all samples were received as indicated on the COC forms and that they are preserved as needed (i.e. they will confirm that acidified samples have been lowered to pH < 2 and that lab staff acidify samples requiring acidification at the lab such as dissolved and total metals).

Sample Tracking Procedure Deficiencies and Corrective Action

All deficiencies associated with COC procedures, as described in this QAPP, are immediately reported to the TRA Project Manager. These include such items as delays in transfer resulting in holding time violations; violations of sample preservation requirements; incomplete documentation, including signatures; possible tampering of samples; broken or spilled samples, etc. Deficiencies will be communicated from the WBPA or TRA field or laboratory staff to the WBPA or TRA Project Managers. WBPA Project Managers will forward information about deficiencies to the TRA Project Manager. The TRA Project Manager in consultation with the TRA QAO will determine if the procedural violation may have compromised the validity of the resulting data. Any failures that have reasonable potential to compromise data validity will invalidate data and the sampling event should be repeated. The resolution of the situation will be reported to the TCEQ CRP Project Manager in the project progress report. CAPs will be prepared by the TRA QAO or Project Manager and submitted to TCEQ CRP Project Manager along with project progress report.

The definition of and process for handling deficiencies and corrective action are defined in Section C1.

B4 Analytical Methods

The analytical methods, associated matrices, and performing laboratories are listed in the Tables of Appendix A. The authority for analysis methodologies under CRP is derived from the 30 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 307, in that data generally are generated for comparison to those standards and/or criteria. The Texas Surface Water Quality Standards state "Procedures for laboratory analysis must be in accordance with the most recently published edition of the book entitled Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, the TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures as amended, 40 CFR 136, or other reliable procedures acceptable to the TCEQ, and in accordance with chapter 25 of this title."

Laboratories collecting data under this QAPP must be NELAP-accredited in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 25. Copies of laboratory QMs and SOPs shall be made available for review by the TCEQ.

Standards Traceability

All standards used in the field and laboratory are traceable to certified reference materials. Standards preparation is fully documented and maintained in a standards log book. Each documentation includes information concerning the standard identification, starting materials, including concentration, amount used and lot number; date prepared, expiration date and preparer's initials/signature. The reagent bottle is labeled in a way that will trace the reagent back to preparation.

Analytical Method Deficiencies and Corrective Actions

Deficiencies in field and laboratory measurement systems involve, but are not limited to such things as instrument malfunctions, failures in calibration, blank contamination, quality control samples outside QAPP-defined limits, etc. In many cases, the field technician or lab analyst will be able to correct the problem. If the problem is resolvable by the field technician or lab analyst, then they will document the problem on the hardcopy or electronic field data sheet or laboratory record and complete the analysis. If the problem is not resolvable, then it is conveyed to the applicable Laboratory Supervisor, who will make the determination and notify the WBPA QAO if the problem compromises sample results. The WBPA QAO will convey this information to the TRA QAO or Project Manager. If the analytical system failure may compromise the sample results, the resulting data will not be reported to the TCEQ. The nature and disposition of the problem is reported on the data report which is sent to the TRA Project Manager. The TRA QAO or Project Manager will include this

information in the CAP and submit with the Progress Report which is sent to the TCEQ CRP Project Manager.

The definition of and process for handling deficiencies and corrective action are defined in Section C1.

The TCEQ has determined that analyses associated with qualifier codes (e.g., "holding time exceedance," "sample received unpreserved," "estimated value") may have unacceptable measurement uncertainty associated with them. This will immediately disqualify analyses from submittal to SWQMIS. Therefore, data with these types of problems should not be reported to the TCEQ. Additionally, any data collected or analyzed by means other than those stated in the QAPP, or data suspect for any reason should not be submitted for loading and storage in SWQMIS. However, when data is lost, its absence will be described in the data summary report submitted with the corresponding data set, and a corrective action plan (as described in section C1) may be necessary.

B5 Quality Control

Sampling Quality Control Requirements and Acceptability Criteria

The minimum field QC requirements, and program-specific laboratory QC requirements, are outlined in SWQM Procedures. Specific requirements are outlined below. Field QC sample results are submitted with the laboratory data report (see Section A9.).

Field blank

Field blanks are required for total metals-in-water samples when collected without sample equipment (i.e., as grab samples). For other types of samples, they are optional. A field blank is prepared in the field by filling a clean container with pure deionized water and appropriate preservative, if any, for the specific sampling activity being undertaken. Field blanks are used to assess contamination from field sources, such as airborne materials, containers, or preservatives. Field blanks for total metals-in-water samples will be collected at a frequency of one per day of sampling. For WBPAs that collect total metals-in-water, only those samples collected on dates with associated field blanks collected on the same day will be submitted to TCEQ.

The analysis of field blanks should yield values lower than the LOQ. When target analyte concentrations are high, blank values should be lower than 5% of the lowest value of the batch, or corrective action will be implemented.

Field blanks are associated with batches of field samples. In the event of a field blank failure for one or more target analytes, all applicable data associated with the field batch may need to be qualified as not meeting project QC requirements, and these qualified data will not be reported to the TCEQ. These data include all samples collected on that day during that sample run and should not be confused with the laboratory analytical batch.

Field equipment blank

Field equipment blanks are required for metals-in-water samples when collected using sampling equipment. The field equipment blank is a sample of analyte-free media which has been used to rinse common sampling equipment to check the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. It is collected in the same type of container as the environmental sample, preserved in the same manner, and analyzed for the same parameter. Field equipment blanks will be collected at a frequency of one per day of sampling. TRA will collect a field equipment blank for each day of sampling when dissolved metals-in-water are collected. For WBPAs that collect dissolved metals-in-water, only those samples collected on dates with associated field equipment blanks collected on the same day will be submitted to TCEQ.

The analysis of field equipment blanks should yield values lower than the LOQ, or, when target analyte concentrations are very high, blank values must be less than 5% of the lowest value of the batch, or corrective action will be implemented.

Field equipment blanks are associated with batches of field samples. In the event of a field equipment blank failure for one or more target analytes, all applicable data associated with the field batch may need to be qualified as not meeting project QC requirements, and these qualified data will not be reported to the TCEQ. These data include all samples collected on that day during that sample run and should not be confused with the

laboratory analytical batch.

Trip blank

Trip blanks are required for volatile organic analyses (VOA) only. VOA trip blanks are samples prepared in the laboratory with laboratory pure water and preserved as required. A trip blank is submitted with each ice chest of VOA samples submitted to the laboratory. They are transported to the sampling site, handled like an environmental sample, and returned to the laboratory for analysis. Trip blanks are not opened in the field. Their purpose is to check contamination of the sample through leaching of the septum. The analysis of trip blank should yield values less than the LOQ. When target analyte concentrations are very high, blank values should be less than 5% of the lowest value of the batch, or corrective action will be implemented.

Laboratory Measurement Quality Control Requirements and Acceptability Criteria

Batch

A batch is defined as environmental samples that are prepared and/or analyzed together with the same process and personnel, using the same lot(s) of reagents. A preparation batch is composed of one to 20 environmental samples of the same NELAP-defined matrix, meeting the above-mentioned criteria and with a maximum time between the start of processing of the first and last sample in the batch to be 25 hours. An analytical batch is composed of prepared environmental samples (extract, digestates, or concentrates) which are analyzed together as a group. An analytical batch can include prepared samples originating from various environmental matrices and can exceed 20 samples.

Method Specific QC Requirements

QC samples, other than those specified later this section (e.g., sample duplicates, surrogates, internal standards, continuing calibration samples, interference check samples, positive control, negative control, and media blank), are run as specified in the methods and in SWQM Procedures. The requirements for these samples, their acceptance criteria or instructions for establishing criteria, and corrective actions are method-specific.

Detailed laboratory QC requirements and corrective action procedures are contained within the individual laboratory quality manuals (QMs). The minimum requirements that all participants abide by are stated below.

Comparison Counting

For routine bacteriological samples, repeat counts on one or more positive samples are required, at least monthly. If possible, the analyst will compare counts with another analyst who also performs the analysis. Replicate counts by the same analyst should agree within 5 percent, and those between analysts should agree within 10 percent. The analyst(s) will record the results.

Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

The laboratory will analyze a calibration standard (if applicable) at the LOQ published in the Tables of Appendix A of this QAPP on each day calibrations are performed. In addition, an LOQ check sample will be analyzed with each analytical batch. Calibrations including the standard at the LOQ listed in the Tables of Appendix A will meet the calibration requirements of the analytical method, or corrective action will be implemented.

LOQ Check Sample

An LOQ check sample consists of a sample matrix (e.g., deionized water, sand, commercially available tissue) free from the analytes of interest spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes. It is used to establish intra-laboratory bias to assess the performance of the measurement system at the lower limits of analysis. The LOQ check sample is spiked into the sample matrix at a level less than or equal to the LOQ published in the Tables of Appendix A of this QAPP, for each analyte for each analytical batch of CRP samples run. If it is determined that samples have exceeded the high range of the calibration curve, samples should be diluted or run on another curve. For diluted or high concentration samples run on batches with calibration curves that do not include the LOQ published in the Tables of Appendix A of this QAPP, a check sample will be run at the low end of the calibration curve.

The LOQ check sample is carried through the complete preparation and analytical process and is performed at a rate of one per analytical batch.

The percent recovery of the LOQ check sample is calculated using the following equation in which %R is percent recovery, S_R is the sample result, and S_A is the reference concentration for the check sample:

$$\%R = {}^{S_R}/_{S_A} \times 100$$

Measurement performance specifications are used to determine the acceptability of LOQ Check Sample analyses as specified in the Tables of Appendix A of this QAPP.

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

An LCS consists of a sample matrix (e.g., deionized water, sand, commercially available tissue) free from the analytes of interest spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes. It is used to establish intra-laboratory bias to assess the performance of the measurement system. The LCS is spiked into the sample matrix at a level less than or near the midpoint of the calibration for each analyte. In cases of test methods with very long lists of analytes, LCSs are prepared with all the target analytes and not just a representative number, except in cases of organic analytes with multipeak responses.

The LCS is carried through the complete preparation and analytical process and is performed at a rate of one per preparation batch.

Results of LCSs are calculated by percent recovery (%R), which is defined as 100 times the measured concentration, divided by the true concentration of the spiked sample.

The following formula is used to calculate percent recovery, where %R is percent recovery; S_R is the measured result; and S_A is the true result:

$$\%R = {}^{S_R}/_{S_A} \times 100$$

Measurement performance specifications are used to determine the acceptability of LCS analyses as specified in the Tables of Appendix A.

Laboratory Duplicates

A laboratory duplicate is an aliquot taken from the same container as an original sample under laboratory conditions and processed and analyzed independently. A laboratory duplicate is achieved by preparing 2 separate aliquots of a sample, LCS, or matrix spike. Both samples are carried through the entire preparation and analytical process. Laboratory duplicates are used to assess precision and are performed at a rate of one per preparation batch.

For most parameters except bacteria, precision is evaluated using the relative percent difference (RPD) between duplicate results as defined by 100 times the difference (range) of each duplicate set, divided by the average value (mean) of the set. For duplicate results, X_1 and X_2, the RPD is calculated from the following equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|X_1 - X_2|}{\left(\frac{X_1 + X_2}{2}\right)} \times 100$$

For bacteriological parameters, precision is evaluated using the results from laboratory duplicates. Bacteriological duplicates are analyzed at a 10% frequency (or once per preparation batch, whichever is more frequent). These duplicates will be processed from a 100 mL sample that has been split and diluted (1:1) or a volume that is sufficient for the analysis of the sample and its laboratory duplicate from the same container.

The base-10 logarithms of the results from the original sample and its duplicate are calculated. The absolute value of the difference between the two base-10 logarithms is calculated and compared to the precision criterion in the Tables of Appendix A.

If the precision criterion is exceeded, the data are not acceptable for use under this project and are not reported to TCEQ. Results from all samples associated with that failed duplicate (usually a maximum of 10 samples) are considered to have excessive analytical variability and are qualified as not meeting project QC requirements.

The precision criterion in the Tables of Appendix A for bacteriological duplicates applies only to samples with concentrations > 10 MPN.

TRA WBPA's collect bacteria samples in a 100mL container that will be split at the laboratory and diluted. The samples and laboratory duplicates will be run on the diluted samples and the LOQ for these diluted samples will be increased by the dilution factor.

Matrix spike (MS)

Matrix spikes are prepared by adding a known quantity of target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of target analyte concentration is available.

Matrix spikes indicate the effect of the sample on the precision and accuracy of the results generated using the selected method. Matrix-specific QC samples indicate the effect of the sample matrix on the precision and accuracy of the results generated using the selected method. The information from these controls is sample/matrix specific and would not normally be used to determine the validity of the entire batch. The frequency of matrix spikes is specified by the analytical method, or a minimum of one per preparation batch, whichever is greater. To the extent possible, matrix spikes prepared and analyzed over the course of the project should be performed on samples from different sites.

The components to be spiked shall be as specified by the mandated analytical method. The results from matrix spikes are primarily designed to assess the validity of analytical results in a given matrix, and are expressed as percent recovery (%R).

The percent recovery of the matrix spike is calculated using the following equation, where %R is percent recovery, S_{SR} is the concentration measured in the matrix spike, S_R is the concentration in the parent sample, and S_A is the concentration of analyte that was added:

$$\%R = \frac{S_{SR} - S_R}{S_A} \times 100$$

Matrix spike recoveries are compared to the same acceptance criteria established for the associated LCS recoveries, rather than the matrix spike recoveries published in the mandated test method. The EPA 1993 methods (i.e. ammonia-nitrogen, ion chromatography, TKN) that establish matrix spike recovery acceptance criteria are based on recoveries from drinking water that has very low interferences and variability and do not represent the matrices sampled in the CRP. If the matrix spike results are outside laboratory-established criteria, there will be a review of all other associated quality control data in that batch. If all of quality control data in the associated batch passes, it will be the decision of the laboratory QAO or TRA QAO in consultation with the TRA Project Manager to report the data for the analyte that failed in the parent sample to TCEQ or to determine that the result from the parent sample associated with that failed matrix spike is considered to have excessive analytical variability and does not meet project QC requirements. Depending on the similarities in composition of the samples in the batch, the TRA may consider excluding all of the results in the batch related to the analyte that failed recovery.

Method blank

A method blank is a sample of matrix similar to the batch of associated samples (when available) that is free from the analytes of interest and is processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as the samples through all steps of the analytical procedures, and in which no target analytes or interferences are present at concentrations that impact the analytical results for sample analyses. The method blank is used to document contamination from the analytical process. The analysis of method blanks should yield values less than the LOQ. For very high-level analyses, the blank value should be less than 5% of the lowest value of the batch, or corrective action will be implemented. Samples associated with a contaminated blank shall be evaluated as to the best corrective action for the samples (e.g. reprocessing, data qualifying codes). In all cases the corrective action must be documented.

The method blank shall be analyzed at a minimum of one per preparation batch. In those instances for which no separate preparation method is used (e.g., VOA) the batch shall be defined as environmental samples that are analyzed together with the same method and personnel, using the same lots of reagents, not to exceed the analysis of 20 environmental samples.

Quality Control or Acceptability Requirements Deficiencies and Corrective Actions

Sampling QC excursions are evaluated by the TRA Project Manager, in consultation with the TRA QAO. In that differences in sample results are used to assess the entire sampling process, including environmental variability, the arbitrary rejection of results based on pre-determined limits is not practical. Therefore, the professional judgment of the TRA Project Manager and QAO will be relied upon in evaluating results. Field blanks for trace elements and trace organics are scrutinized very closely. Field blank values exceeding the acceptability criteria will automatically invalidate the sample. Notations of blank contamination are noted in the data summaries that accompany data deliverables. Equipment blanks for metals analysis are also scrutinized very closely.

Laboratory measurement quality control failures are evaluated by the laboratory staff. The disposition of such failures and the nature and disposition of the failure is reported to the Laboratory QAO. The Laboratory QAO will discuss the failure with the WBPA Project Manager. The WBPA Project Manager will transmit this information to the TRA QAO or Project Manager. If applicable, the TRA QAO or Project Manager will include this information in a CAP and submit with the Progress Report which is sent to the TCEQ CRP Project Manager.

The definition of and process for handling deficiencies and corrective action are defined in Section C1.

Additionally, in accordance with CRP requirements and the TNI Standard (Volume 1, Module 2, Section 4.5, Subcontracting of Environmental Tests) when a laboratory that is a signatory of this QAPP finds it necessary and/or advantageous to subcontract analyses, the laboratory that is the signatory on this QAPP must ensure that the subcontracting laboratory is NELAP-accredited (when required) and understands and follows the QA/QC requirements included in this QAPP. This includes that the sub-contracting laboratory utilize the same reporting limits as the signatory laboratory and performs all required quality control analysis outlined in this QAPP. The signatory laboratory is also responsible for quality assurance of the data prior to delivering it to the WBPA or TRA, including review of all applicable QC samples related to CRP data. As stated in section 4.5.5 of the TNI Standard, the laboratory performing the subcontracted work shall be indicated in the final report and the signatory laboratory shall make a copy of the subcontractor's report available to the client (WBPA and TRA) when requested.

B6 Instrument/Equipment Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance

All sampling equipment testing and maintenance requirements are detailed in the SWQM Procedures. Sampling equipment is inspected and tested upon receipt and is assured appropriate for use. Equipment records are kept on all field equipment and a supply of critical spare parts is maintained.

All laboratory tools, gauges, instrument, and equipment testing and maintenance requirements are contained within laboratory QM(s).

B7 Instrument Calibration and Frequency

Field equipment calibration requirements are contained in the SWQM Procedures. Post-calibration check error limits and the disposition resulting from errors are adhered to. Data collected from field instruments that do not meet the post-calibration check error limits specified in the SWQM Procedures will not be submitted for inclusion into SWQMIS.

Detailed laboratory calibrations are contained within the QM(s).

B8 Inspection/Acceptance of Supplies and Consumables

Supplies and consumables which affect the quality of the sampling and analysis programs are specified and approved for use by the appropriate WBPA or TRA Project Managers. Those items include, but are not limited to: sample bottles, calibration gases, reagents, hoses, materials for decontamination of sampling equipment, deionized water, and potable water. Sample containers are either new and purchased precleaned to EPA specifications, or are cleaned to appropriate specifications by the laboratory. Calibration gases are purchased having known concentrations, and the documentation is maintained on file by the laboratory managers. Reagents are analytical grade or better. Hoses and sampling equipment are made of impervious materials that are suited for the materials being sampled. Deionized water used for rinsing sampling equipment between samples, is typically obtained from the laboratory, and is shown to be free of contamination through daily conductivity testing; monthly bacteria, pH, and residual Chlorine testing; and annual heavy metals testing. Refer to the laboratory QMs for all laboratory related items.

B9 Acquired Data

Non-directly measured data, secondary data, or acquired data involves the use of data collected under another project and collected with a different intended use than this project. The acquired data still meets the quality requirements of this project and is defined below. The following data source(s) will be used for this project:

USGS gage station data will be used throughout this project to aid in determining gage height and flow. Rigorous QA checks are completed on gage data by the USGS and the data are approved by the USGS and permanently stored at the USGS. This data will be submitted to the TCEQ under parameter code 00061 Flow, Instantaneous or parameter code 74069 Flow Estimate depending on the proximity of the monitoring station to the USGS gage station.

Reservoir stage data are collected every day from the USGS, International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC), and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) websites. These data are preliminary and subject to revision. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) derives reservoir storage (in acre-feet) from these stage data (elevation in feet above mean sea level), by using the latest rating curve datasets available. These data are published at the TWDB website at http://waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/statewide. Information about measurement methodology can be found on the TWDB website. These data will be submitted to the TCEQ under parameter code 00052 Reservoir Stage and parameter code 00053 Reservoir Percent Full.

Precipitation data are obtained from the National Weather Service Advanced Hydrologic Prediction Service and are published on the NOAA website at https://water.weather.gov/precip/. These data are displayed as an interactive map with a grid resolution of 4x4 km. Precipitation grids represent a 24-hour precipitation total ending at 1200 GMT (or 0700 Central). This website is used to determine the number of days between the sample event and the last precipitation event. It will be up to the professional judgement of the WBPA or TRA field staff to determine if precipitation events were sufficient to produce runoff that may influence water quality and correctly report the number of days between the most recent precipitation and the sampling event. These data will be submitted to the TCEQ under parameter code 72053 Days Since Precipitation Event.

B10 Data Management

Data Management Protocols are addressed in the TRA CRP Data Management Plan that is located in Appendix G of this document.

Data will be managed in accordance with the TCEQ DMRG (most recent revision), and applicable TRA information resource management policies.

GPS equipment may be used as a component of the information required by the Station Location (SLOC) request process for creating the certified positional data that will ultimately be entered into SWQMIS database. Positional data obtained by CRP grantees using a GPS will follow the TCEQ's OPP 8.11 and 8.12 policy regarding the collection and management of positional data. Positional data may be acquired with a GPS and verified with photo interpolation using a certified source, such as Google Earth or Google Maps. The verified coordinates and map interface can then be used to develop a new SLOC.

C1 Assessments and Response Actions

The following table presents the types of assessments and response actions for data collection activities applicable to the QAPP.

Table C1.1 Assessments and Response Requirements

Assessment Activity	Approximate Schedule	Responsible Party	Scope	Response Requirements
Status Monitoring Oversight, etc.	Continuous	TRA	Monitoring of the project status and records to ensure requirements are being fulfilled	Report to TCEQ in Quarterly Report
Monitoring Systems Audit of TRA	Dates to be determined by TCEQ CRP	TCEQ	Field sampling, handling and measurement; facility review; and data management as they relate to CRP	30 days to provide corrective actions response to the TCEQ
Monitoring Systems Audit of Program Subparticipants	Dates to be determined by the TRA (at least once per biennium)	TRA	Field sampling, handling and measurement; facility review; review of lab reports for entities submitting data from labs other than TRA CRWS; CRP data management and QA processes that are not directly overseen by TRA	30 days to respond in writing to the TRA. TRA will report problems to TCEQ in Progress Report.
Laboratory Assessment	Dates to be determined by TCEQ	TCEQ Laboratory Assessor	Analytical and quality control procedures employed at the laboratory and the contract laboratory	30 days to provide corrective actions response to the TCEQ

Corrective Action Process for Deficiencies

Deficiencies are any deviation from the QAPP, SWQM Procedures, or other applicable guidance. Deficiencies may invalidate resulting data and require corrective action. Repeated deficiencies should initiate a CAP. Corrective action for deficiencies may include for samples to be discarded and re-collected. Deficiencies are documented in logbooks, hardcopy or electronic field data sheets, etc. by field or laboratory staff, are communicated to the TRA Project Manager (or other appropriate staff) and should be subject to periodic review so their responses can be uniform, and their frequency tracked. It is the responsibility of the TRA Project Manager, in consultation with the TRA QAO, to ensure that the actions and resolutions to the problems are documented and that records are maintained in accordance with this QAPP. In addition, these actions and resolutions will be conveyed to the CRP Project Manager both verbally and in writing in quarterly progress reports and by completion of a CAP.

Corrective Action

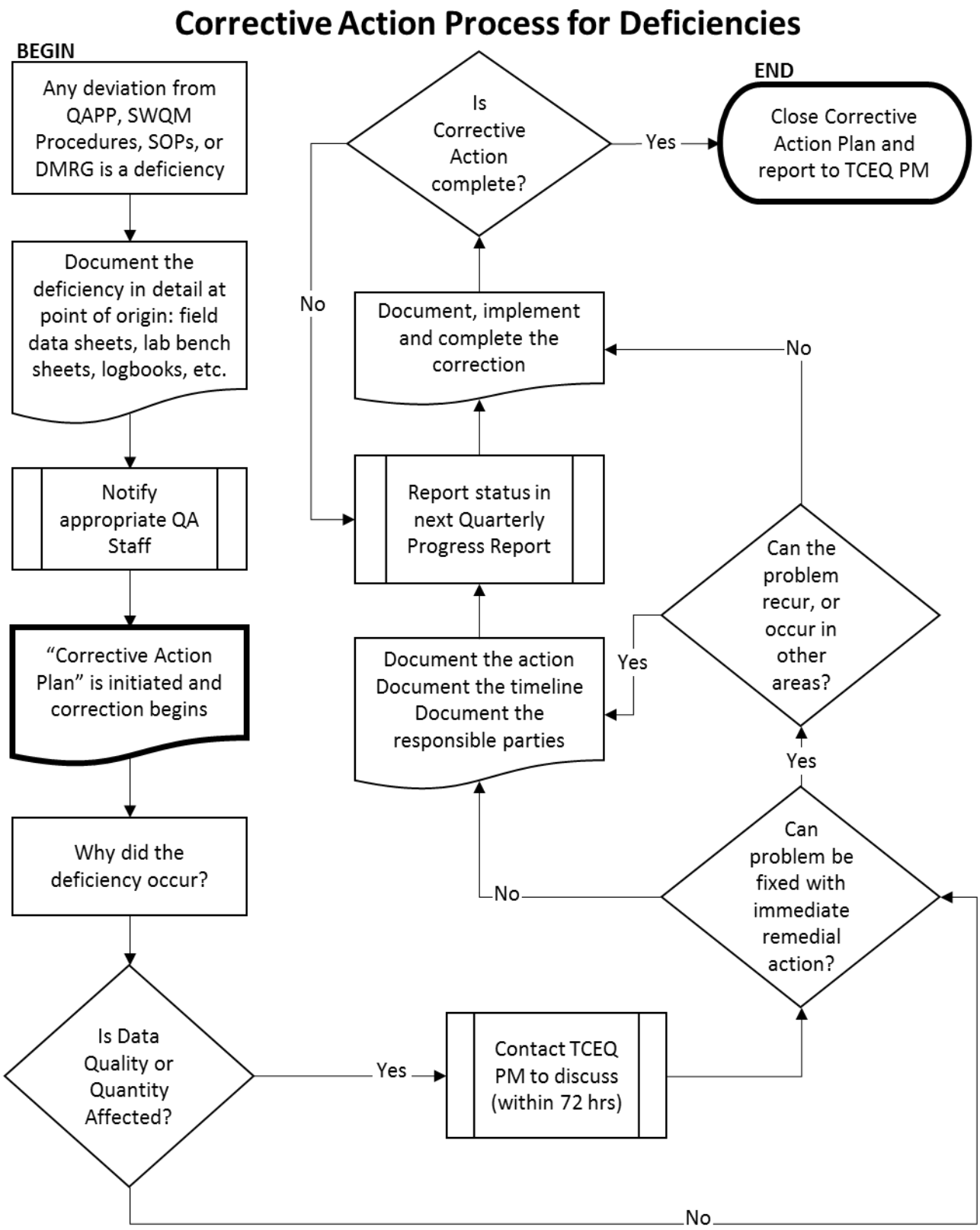
CAPs should:

- Identify the problem, nonconformity, or undesirable situation
- Identify immediate remedial actions if possible
- Identify the underlying cause(s) of the problem
- Identify whether the problem is likely to recur, or occur in other areas
- Assist in determining the need for corrective action
- Employ problem-solving techniques to verify causes, determine solution, and develop an action plan
- Identify personnel responsible for action
- Establish timelines and provide a schedule
- Document the corrective action

A flow chart has been developed to facilitate the process (see figure C1.1: Corrective Action Process for

Deficiencies).

Figure C1.1 Corrective Action Process for Deficiencies



The status of CAPs will be included with quarterly progress reports. In addition, significant conditions which, if uncorrected, could have a serious effect on safety or on the validity or integrity of data will be reported to the TCEQ immediately.

The TRA Project Manager is responsible for ensuring that corrective actions have been implemented and tracks deficiencies and corrective actions. Records of audit findings and corrective actions are maintained by the TRA Project Manager. Audit reports and associated corrective action documentation will be submitted to the TCEQ with the quarterly progress reports.

If audit findings and corrective actions cannot be resolved, then the authority and responsibility for terminating work are specified in the TCEQ QMP and in agreements in contracts between participating organizations.

C2 Reports to Management

Table C2.1 QA Management Reports

Type of Report	Frequency (daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, etc.)	Projected Delivery Date(s)	Person(s) Responsible for Report Preparation	Report Recipients
Non-Conformance Report	As Needed	As Needed	Field Staff Laboratory Staff TRA QAO or TRA PM	TRA QAO and/or TRA PM TCEQ PM
CRP Progress Reports	Quarterly	December 15, 2019 March 15, 2020 June 15, 2020 September 15, 2020 December 15, 2020 March 15, 2021 June 15, 2021 August 31, 2021	TRA Project Manager	TCEQ CRP Project Management
Monitoring Systems Audit Report and Response	As Needed	As Needed	TRA Project Manager	TCEQ CRP Project Management
Data Summary	As Needed	As Needed	TRA QAO	TCEQ CRP Project Management
Data Transmittals	Quarterly	In the quarter following the quarter the samples were collected	WBPA QAO	TRA QAO

Reports to TRA Project Management

WBPAs routinely submit water quality data and data checklists to TRA CRP staff on a quarterly basis in Excel format. Data transmittals include both field and laboratory analyzed data and notes indicating the reason for any missing or invalidated data (e.g. instrument failure, dry or inaccessible sites, laboratory QC failures). TRA does not store field data sheets from WBPAs but they are available from the WBPA upon request. Several WBPAs use the TRA CRWS lab for some or all of their analyses. CRWS provides lab data and lab QC information to TRA in both CSV format and in hardcopy for these samples. This includes TRA, the City of Grand Prairie, the City of Irving, metals collected by the City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT, conventionals and bacteria collected by the City of Arlington, and TKN collected by LLP. The TRA Data manager combines the lab data received from CRWS for these entities with the field data submitted by each entity. For biological monitoring, benthic macroinvertebrate identification data will be submitted to the TRA Data Manager by Water Monitoring

Solutions, Inc. in a format appropriate for completing the Biological Monitoring Reporting Packet (Appendix H) in order to prepare the event/result text and BLOB files.

Reports to TCEQ Project Management

All reports detailed in this section are contract deliverables and are transferred to the TCEQ in accordance with contract requirements. In addition, the completed Biological Monitoring Reporting Packet (Appendix H) will be submitted by TRA in the formats required for event/result text and BLOB files.

Progress Report

Summarizes the TRA's activities for each task; reports monitoring status, problems, delays, deficiencies, status of open CAPs, and documentation for completed CAPs; and outlines the status of each task's deliverables.

Monitoring Systems Audit Report and Response

Following any audit performed by the TRA, a report of findings, recommendations and response is sent to the TCEQ in the quarterly progress report.

Data Summary

Contains basic identifying information about the data set and comments regarding inconsistencies and errors identified during data verification and validation steps or problems with data collection efforts (e.g. deficiencies).

Reports by TCEQ Project Management

Contractor Evaluation

The TRA participates in a Contractor Evaluation by the TCEQ annually for compliance with administrative and programmatic standards. Results of the evaluation are submitted to the TCEQ Financial Administration Division, Procurement and Contracts Section.

D1 Data Review, Verification, and Validation

All field, laboratory, habitat, benthic, and nekton data will be reviewed and verified for integrity and continuity, reasonableness, and conformance to project requirements, and then validated against the project objectives and measurement performance specifications which are listed in Section A7 of this QAPP. Only those data which are supported by appropriate quality control data and meet the measurement performance specifications defined for this project will be considered acceptable and will be reported to the TCEQ for entry into SWQMIS.

D2 Verification and Validation Methods

All field and laboratory data will be reviewed, verified and validated to ensure they conform to project specifications.

Data review, verification, and validation will be performed using self-assessments as well as peer and management review as appropriate to the project task. The data review tasks to be performed by field and laboratory staff are listed in the first two columns of Table D2.1, respectively, and detailed in Figures D2.1 and D2.2. Potential errors are identified by examination of documentation and by manual examination of corollary or unreasonable data; this analysis may be computer-assisted. If a question arises or an error is identified, the manager of the task responsible for generating the data is contacted to resolve the issue. Issues which can be corrected are corrected and documented. If an issue cannot be corrected, the task manager consults with the higher-level project management to establish the appropriate course of action, or the data associated with the issue are rejected and not reported to the TCEQ for storage in SWQMIS. Field and laboratory reviews, verifications, and validations are documented.

After the field and laboratory data are reviewed, another level of review is performed once the data are combined into a data set. This review step as specified in in the third column of Table D2.1 and detailed in Figure D2.3 is performed by the TRA Data Manager and/or QAO. Data review, verification, and validation tasks to be performed on the data set include, but are not limited to, the confirmation of laboratory and field data review, evaluation of field QC results, additional evaluation of anomalies and outliers, analysis of sampling and analytical gaps, and confirmation that all parameters and sampling sites are included in the QAPP.

The Data Review Checklist (see Appendix F) covers three main types of review: data format and structure, data quality review, and documentation review. The Data Review Checklist is transferred with the water quality data submitted to the TCEQ to ensure that the review process is being performed.

Another element of the data validation process is consideration of any findings identified during the monitoring systems audit conducted by the TCEQ CRP Lead Quality Assurance Specialist. Any issues requiring corrective action must be addressed, and the potential impact of these issues on previously collected data will be assessed. After the data are reviewed and documented, the TRA QAO validates that the data meet the data quality objectives of the project and are suitable for reporting to TCEQ.

If any requirements or specifications of the CRP are not met, based on any part of the data review, the responsible party should document the nonconforming activities and submit the information to TRA QAO with the data in the Data Summary (See Appendix F). All failed QC checks, missing samples, missing analytes, missing parameters, and suspect results should be discussed in the Data Summary.

Table D2.1: Data Review Tasks

Data to be Verified	Field Task	Laboratory Task	DM/QAO/PM Task
Sample documentation complete; samples labeled, sites identified	X		
Field QC samples collected for all analytes as prescribed in the TCEQ SWQM Procedures Manual and this QAPP	X		
Standards and reagents traceable		X	
Chain of custody complete/acceptable	X	X	
NELAP Accreditation is current		X	X (WBPA QAO, TRA PM, TRA QAO)
Sample preservation and handling acceptable	X	X	
Holding times not exceeded	X	X	X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Bacteriological records complete	X	X	
Collection, preparation, and analysis consistent with SOPs and QAPP	X	X	X (WBPA PM, TRA PM, TRA QAO)
Field documentation (e.g., biological, stream habitat, flow) complete	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Instrument calibration data complete	X	X	
QC samples analyzed at required frequency	X	X	X (WBPA PM, WBPA QAO, TRA PM, TRA QAO)
QC results meet performance and program specifications		X	X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Analytical sensitivity (LOQ/AWRL) consistent with QAPP		X	X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Results, calculations, transcriptions checked		X	
Laboratory bench-level review performed		X	
All laboratory samples analyzed for all scheduled parameters		X	X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Corollary data agree		X	X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Nonconforming activities documented	X	X	X (WBPA PM, WBPA QAO, TRA PM, TRA QAO)
Outliers confirmed and documented; reasonableness check performed			X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Dates formatted correctly	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Depth reported correctly and in correct units	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
TAG IDs correct	X		X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
TCEQ Station ID number assigned	X		X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Valid parameter codes	X		X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Codes for submitting entity(ies), collecting entity(ies), and monitoring type(s) used correctly			X (TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Time based on 24-hour clock	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Check for transcription errors (hardcopy and/or electronic)	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Sampling and analytical data gaps checked (e.g., all sites for which data are reported are on the coordinated monitoring schedule)	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
Field instrument pre- and post-calibration results within limits	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)
10% of data manually reviewed	X		X (WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM)

Figure D2.1: Data Review Task Details for Field Team Members/Leaders

Tasks to be completed/verified in the field and/or prior to sample delivery to lab by field team members and/or leaders or prior to submittal to TRA by field team leaders.

Sample documentation is complete with samples labeled and sites identified – **Field team members** should ensure that all required and necessary portions of field documentation and sample labels are properly completed. **Field team leaders** should ensure that field team members are properly trained.

- Dates formatted correctly.
- Time based on a 24-hour clock.
- Depth reported correctly and in correct units.
- Tag IDs correct (if entity assigns Tag IDs prior to submittal to TRA).
- TCEQ Station ID number assigned.
- Valid parameter codes.
- Chain of custody complete/acceptable (if it is a separated document from the field data sheet).
- Field documentation (e.g. biological, stream habitat, flow) complete (for entities that conduct this work).
- Bacteriological records complete.

10% of data manually reviewed – **Field team leaders and/or WPBA data entry personnel** should review data for key stroke errors prior to submittal.

- Absence of transcription errors confirmed.
- Absence of electronic errors confirmed.
- Sampling and analytical data gaps checked (e.g. all sites for which data are reported are on the coordinated monitoring schedule) – if gaps in data are known, field team leaders should notify TRA prior to data submittal.

Collection, preparation, and analysis of samples consistent with SOPs and QAPP – **Field team members and/or leaders** should ensure that samples have been collected in accordance with the QAPP and reference documents.

- Sample preservation and handling acceptable – Samples should be preserved and/or filtered in the field within 15 minutes and stored on ice until deliver to lab.
- Holding times not exceeded – Sample should be delivered to the lab on the data of collection (with the exception of metals in water and as negotiated) to ensure that the lab has adequate time to prepare and analyze samples.
- Field QC samples collected for analytes as prescribed in the TCEQ SWQM Procedures Manual – **Field team members and/or leaders** should ensure that field equipment blanks are collected on a 10% basis (or as negotiated) and are collected in the required manner.
- Instrument calibration data complete – **Field team leaders** should ensure that field instrument calibration logs are properly filled out and maintained and that calibration results are within limits. In addition, TRA should be notified of any post-calibration failures at the time of data submittal to TRA.

Nonconforming activities documented – Any issues that result in unusable or loss of data in the field should be noted and transmitted to the TRA QAO via **field team leader** and WBPA QAO/PM. Issues can include, but not be limited to, field instrument calibration failures, dry sites, lack of access to a site, broken sample bottles, and improper collection/preservation methods.

Figure D2.2: Data Review Task Details for Laboratory Receiving/Analyst/Manager/QAO

Tasks to be completed/verified in the lab and by lab receiving staff, analysts, QAOs, and/or managers.

Chain of custody complete/acceptable – **Lab receiving staff** should ensure that COCs are acceptable before field team members leave the lab.
Sample preservation and handling acceptable – **Lab receiving staff** should check that samples are preserved as required and note in the lab information management system and/or lab reports if they are not.
Standards and reagents traceable – **Lab analysts/QAOs/managers** should ensure that standards and reagents are traceable and properly logged.
NELAP Accreditation is current – **Lab QAOs and managers** should maintain NELAP accreditation and should notify TRA of any changed to methods or other information as they occur.
Holding times not exceeded – **Lab analysts and QAOs** should ensure that samples are prepared and analyzed within holding times.
Collection, preparation, and analysis consistent with SOPs and QAPP – **Lab analysts and QAOs** should ensure that samples are prepared and analyzed as described in Table A7 of the QAPP. **Lab managers** should ensure that all lab analysts are properly trained for sample preparation and analysis.
Instrument calibration data complete – **Lab analysts** should ensure that lab instruments are properly calibrated and the calibration is logged prior to sample analysis. **Lab QAOs and managers** should review calibration logs for completeness.
Bacteriological records complete – **Lab analysts** should ensure that bacteriological records are complete. **Lab QAOs and managers** should review records for completeness.
QC samples analyzed at required frequency – **Lab analysts** should ensure that lab QC samples are analyzed at the required frequency. **Lab QAOs and managers** should review records to ensure that QC samples have been analyzed at required frequency.
QC results meet performance and program specifications – **Lab analysts** should ensure that lab QC samples meet required performance specifications at the time of analysis. **Lab QAOs and managers** should review records to ensure that QC samples met required performance specifications.
Analytical sensitivity (Limit of Quantitation/Ambient Water Reporting Limit) consistent with QAPP – **Lab analysts** should ensure that AWRL levels are achieved during instrument calibration and analysis. **Lab QAOs and managers** should review records to ensure that AWRLs were met.
Results, calculations, transcriptions checked – **Lab analysts, QAOs, and managers** should review results, calculations, and transcriptions for errors.
Laboratory bench-level review performed – **Lab analysts, QAOs, managers**.
All laboratory samples analyzed for all scheduled parameters – **Lab analysts** should ensure that all requested analyses are performed. **Lab QAOs and managers** should review records to ensure all requested analyses were performed.
Corollary data agree – **Lab analysts, QAOs, managers** should review data to ensure that all analyses are properly matched to their associated samples, QC information, and flags.
Nonconforming activities documented – **Lab QAOs and managers** should document any events of nonconformance with SOPs (including the QAPP). In a nonconformance affects the quality of the data, **lab managers** should contact TRA.

Figure D2.3: Data Review Task Details for WBPA QAO/PM, TRA DM/QAO/PM

Tasks to be completed/verified by the WBPA QAO/PM, TRA DM/QAO/PM upon receipt of data and/or prior to submittal to TCEQ.

WBPA PM, TRA PM, TRA QAO – Collection, preparation, and analysis consistent with SOPs and QAPP – Ensure that all monitoring conducted under this QAPP is conducted as required.
WBPA QAO, TRA PM, TRA QAO – NELAP Accreditation is current – Check methods reported from lab against NELAP Fields of Accreditation. Fields of Accreditation for labs can be found at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/compliance_support/qa/txnelap_lab_list.pdf.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Holding times not exceeded – Check difference between sample date and analysis date and compare to Table B2.1 to ensure that no samples exceeded hold time.
TRA QAO, TRA DM – QC results meet performance and program specifications – Check lab QC data against tables in Section A7.
TRA QAO, TRA DM – Analytical sensitivity (Limit of Quantitation/Ambient Water Reporting Limits) consistent with QAPP – Check AWRLs and LOQs against tables in Section A7.
TRA QAO, TRA DM – Outliers confirmed and documented, reasonableness check performed – Check data against associated min/max values, total versus dissolved parameters, etc.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Dates formatted correctly – Format to mm/dd/yyyy.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Time based on 24-hour clock – Format to hh:mm.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Depth reported correctly and in correct units – Ensure depth is reported in meters.
TRA QAO, TRA DM – Valid parameter codes – Check against tables in Section A7.
TRA QAO, TRA DM – TCEQ Station ID numbers assigned – Check against Table B1.1.
TRA QAO, TRA DM – TAG IDs correct – Ensure that all tag numbers start with "TR" and are followed by "#####', "####A", or "###AA" (where "A" is a letter A through Z).
TRA QAO, TRA DM – Codes for submitting entity(ies), collecting entity(ies), and monitoring type(s) used correctly – Ensure that all program codes are complete and correct.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Corollary data agree – Ensure that all associated field and lab data are properly matched.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM –10% of data manually reviewed – For data sets that are entered manually.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Sampling and analytical data gaps checked (e.g. all sites for which data are reported are on the coordinated monitoring schedule) – Check against Table B1.1. If no data are reported for a site due to a dry site, flooding, unsafe conditions, etc., ensure that an event with comments indicating these conditions and any associated results that can be collected (flow severity, air temperature, drought parameters, etc.) are submitted.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – All laboratory samples analyzed for all scheduled parameters – Ensure that all expected results are received are accounted for.
WBPA PM, WBPA QAO, TRA PM, TRA QAO – QC samples analyzed at required frequency – Ensure that all field QC samples are conducted on a 10% basis or as negotiated.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Absence of transcription errors confirmed – Ensure that any suspected key stroke errors have been confirmed or corrected.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Absence of electronic errors confirmed – Ensure that no errors made during conversion of data to electronic event/result format. Ensure that no errors are made during conversion of data to final text format.
WBPA QAO, TRA QAO, TRA DM – Field documentation (e.g. biological, stream habitat, flow) complete.
WBPA QAO – Field instrument pre- and post-calibration results within limits – Ensure that any data that failed a post-calibration is noted in data submittals and that the TRA QAO is notified.
WBPA PM, WBPA QAO, TRA PM, TRA QAO – Nonconforming activities documented – Ensure that any nonconformance that affects the quality of data is documented and notify TCEQ of nonconformance.

D3 Reconciliation with User Requirements

Data produced in this project, and data collected by other organizations (e.g., USGS, TCEQ, etc.), will be analyzed and reconciled with project data quality requirements. Data which do not meet requirements will not be submitted to SWQMIS nor will be considered appropriate for any of the uses noted in Section A5.

Appendix A: Measurement Performance Specifications (Table A7.1-A7.11)

Measurement performance specifications define the data quality needed to satisfy project objectives. To this end, measurement performance specifications are qualitative and quantitative statements that:

- clarify the intended use of the data
- define the type of data needed to support the end use
- identify the conditions under which the data should be collected

Appendix A of the QAPP addresses measurement performance specifications, including:

- analytical methodologies
- AWRLs
- limits of quantitation
- bias limits for LCSs
- precision limits for LCSDs
- completeness goals
- qualitative statements regarding representativeness and comparability

The items identified above should be considered for each type of monitoring activity. The CRP encourages that data be collected to address multiple objectives to optimize resources; however, caution should be applied when attempting to collect data for multiple purposes because measurement performance specifications may vary according to the purpose. For example, limits of quantitation may differ for data used to assess standards attainment and for trend analysis. When planning projects, first priority will be given to the main use of the project data and the data quality needed to support that use, then secondary goals will be considered.

Procedures for laboratory analysis must be in accordance with the most recently published edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 40 CFR 136, or otherwise approved independently. Only data collected that have a valid TCEQ parameter code assigned in Tables A7 are stored in SWQMIS. Any parameters listed in Tables A7 that do not have a valid TCEQ parameter code assigned will not be stored in SWQMIS.

TABLE A7.1 Measurement Performance Specifications for Tarrant Regional Water District

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR ACCESS NOT POSSIBLE LEVEL TOO LOW ENTER 1 IF REPORTING	NS	other	TCEQ Drought Guidance	00051	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR STAGE (FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL)***	FT ABOVE MSL	water	TWDB	00052	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR PERCENT FULL***	% RESERVOIR CAPACITY	water	TWDB	00053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
STAGE, STREAM (FEET)	FT	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00065	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.1 Measurement Performance Specifications for Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)										
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
24 Hour Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE), 24HR AVG	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00209	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER TEMPERATURE, DEGREES CENTIGRADE, 24HR MAX	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00210	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE) 24HR MIN	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00211	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR AVG	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00212	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR MAX	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00213	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR MIN	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00214	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH, S.U., 24HR MAXIMUM VALUE	std. units	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH, S.U., 24HR, MINIMUM VALUE	std. units	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00216	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER TEMPERATURE, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00221	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00222	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
pH, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00223	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR MIN. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89855	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR MAX. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89856	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR AVG. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89857	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89858	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.1 Measurement Performance Specifications for Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)										
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	SM 9223 B	31699	1	1	NA	0.50****	NA	Xenco-Dallas
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ALKALINITY, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)	mg/L	water	SM 2320 B	00410	20	4	NA	20	NA	Xenco-Houston
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 D	00530	5	2.5	NA	NA	NA	Xenco-Houston
RESIDUE, VOLATILE NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	EPA 160.4	00535	5	2	NA	NA	NA	Xenco-Houston
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 350.1 Rev. 2.0 (1993)	00610	0.1	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
NITRITE PLUS NITRATE, TOTAL ONE LAB DETERMINED VALUE (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 353.2	00630	0.05	0.02 (lake) 0.05 (tribs) *****	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	EPA 365.1	00665	0.06	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
CARBON, TOTAL ORGANIC, NPOC (TOC), MG/L	mg/L	water	SM 5310 C	00680	2	1	NA	NA	NA	Xenco-Houston
CARBON, DISSOLVED ORGANIC, DNPC (DOC), MG/L	mg/L	water	SM 5310 C	00681	NA	1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
CHLORIDE (MG/L AS CL)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00940	5	0.5	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
SULFATE (MG/L AS SO4)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00945	5	0.5	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
SILICA, DISSOLVED (MG/L AS SIO2)	mg/L	water	EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4 (1994)	00955	NA	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
SILICA, TOTAL (MG/L AS SI02)	mg/L	water	EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4 (1994)	00956	NA	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	1	NA	20	80-120	Xenco-Dallas
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C) (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 C	70300	10	5	NA	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston

TABLE A7.1 Measurement Performance Specifications for Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)										
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FILTER >15MIN	mg/L	water	EPA 365.1	70507	0.04	0.005 (lake) 0.02 (tribs) *****	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
BROMIDE (MG/L AS BR)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	71870	NA	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CALCIUM, TOTAL (MG/L AS CA)	mg/L	water	EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4 (1994)	00916	0.5	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
MAGNESIUM, TOTAL (MG/L AS MG)	mg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	00927	0.5	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
SODIUM, TOTAL (MG/L AS NA)	mg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	00929	NA	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
POTASSIUM, TOTAL (MG/L AS K)	mg/L	water	EPA 200.7 Rev 4.4 (1994)	00937	NA	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
ARSENIC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AS)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01000	5	4	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
ARSENIC, TOTAL (UG/L AS AS)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01002	NA	2	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01030	10	4	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
IRON, TOTAL (UG/L AS FE)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01045	300	20	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston
MANGANESE, TOTAL (UG/L AS MN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01055	50	2	70-130	20	80-120	Xenco-Houston

TABLE A7.1 Measurement Performance Specifications for Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** As published by the Texas Water Development Board on their website https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/statewide
**** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
***** Tribs are defined as any stream or river site.

References:

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.2 Measurement Performance Specifications for Lake Livingston Project

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR ACCESS NOT POSSIBLE LEVEL TOO LOW ENTER 1 IF REPORTING	NS	other	TCEQ Drought Guidance	00051	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR STAGE (FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL)***	FT ABOVE MSL	water	TWDB	00052	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR PERCENT FULL***	% RESERVOIR CAPACITY	water	TWDB	00053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood ,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.2 Measurement Performance Specifications for Lake Livingston Project (continued)										
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®	31699	1	1	NA	0.50****	NA	LLP
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ALKALINITY, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)	mg/L	water	SM 2320 B	00410	20	20	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 D	00530	5	2	NA	10	NA	LLP
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-NH3 D	00610	0.1	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00615	0.05	0.04	70-130	10	90-110	LLP
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-$NO2^-$ B	00615	0.05	0.04	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00620	0.05	0.04	70-130	10	90-110	LLP
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P E	00665	0.06	0.04	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FLDFILT<15MIN	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00671	0.04	0.04	70-130	10	90-110	LLP
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FLDFILT<15MIN	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P E	00671	0.04	0.04	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
HARDNESS, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)*****	mg/L	water	SM 2340 C	00900	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
CHLORIDE (MG/L AS CL)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00940	5	5	70-130	10	90-110	LLP

TABLE A7.2 Measurement Performance Specifications for Lake Livingston Project (continued)										
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
SULFATE (MG/L AS SO4)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00945	5	5	70-130	10	90-110	LLP
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	3	70-130	20	NA	LLP
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C) (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 C	70300	10	10	NA	10	NA	LLP
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ARSENIC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AS)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01000	5	3	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01025	0.1 for waters <50mg/L hardness ------- 0.3 for waters >50mg/L hardness	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01030	10	10	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
COPPER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01040	1 for waters < 50mg/L hardness ------- 3 for waters >= 50mg/L hardness	3	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
IRON, DISSOLVED (UG/L)	µg/L	water	SM 3111 B	01046	NA	50	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
LEAD, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01049	0.1 for waters < 85 mg/L hardness ------- 1 for waters >= 85 mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	LLP

TABLE A7.2 Measurement Performance Specifications for Lake Livingston Project (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
MANGANESE, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS MN)	µg/L	water	SM 3111 B	01056	NA	30	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
NICKEL, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS NI)	µg/L	water	SM 3111 B	01065	10	10	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
SILVER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AG)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01075	0.5	0.5	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
ZINC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	SM 3111 B	01090	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
ALUMINUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AL)	µg/L	water	SM 3111 D	01106	200	200	70-130	20	80-120	LLP
SELENIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS SE)	µg/L	water	SM 3113 B	01147	2	2	70-130	20	80-120	LLP

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** As published by the Texas Water Development Board on their website https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/statewide
**** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
***** Hardness is not used for regulatory purposes but is used to assess metals in water at inland sites (estuarine sites do not require hardness analysis).

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.3 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Arlington

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
STREAM FLOW ESTIMATE (CFS)	cfs	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	74069	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.3 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Arlington (continued)										
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/ 100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®/ Colilert®-18	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	CRWS
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/ 100 mL	water	SM 9223 B	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	AR
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00615	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00620	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P E	00665	0.06	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
HARDNESS, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)****	mg/L	water	SM 2340 C	00900	5	5	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	3	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FILTER >15MIN	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P F	70507	0.04	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01025	0.1 for waters <50mg/L hardness ------- 0.3 for waters >50mg/L hardness	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	AR

TABLE A7.3 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Arlington (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01030	10	1	70-130	20	80-120	AR
COPPER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01040	1 for waters < 50mg/L hardness ------- 3 for waters >= 50mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	AR
IRON, DISSOLVED (UG/L)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01046	NA	100	70-130	20	80-120	AR
LEAD, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01049	0.1 for waters < 85 mg/L hardness ------- 1 for waters >= 85 mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	AR
MANGANESE, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS MN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01056	NA	1	70-130	20	80-120	AR
NICKEL, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS NI)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01065	10	1	70-130	20	80-120	AR
ZINC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01090	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	AR

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
**** Hardness is not used for regulatory purposes but is used to assess metals in water at inland sites (estuarine sites do not require hardness analysis).

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.4 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ARSENIC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AS)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01000	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
BARIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS BA)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01005	1000	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01025	0.1 for waters <50mg/L hardness ------- 0.3 for waters >50mg/L hardness	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01030	10	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

TABLE A7.4 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
COPPER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01040	1 for waters < 50mg/L hardness ------- 3 for waters >= 50mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
LEAD, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01049	0.1 for waters < 85 mg/L hardness ------- 1 for waters >= 85 mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NICKEL, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS NI)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01065	10	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
SILVER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AG)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01075	0.5	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
ZINC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01090	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
ALUMINUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AL)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01106	200	50	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
SELENIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS SE)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01145	NA	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.

References:

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020

U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136

American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.

TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).

TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR ACCESS NOT POSSIBLE LEVEL TOO LOW ENTER 1 IF REPORTING	NS	other	TCEQ Drought Guidance	00051	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR STAGE (FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL)***	FT ABOVE MSL	water	TWDB	00052	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR PERCENT FULL***	% RESERVOIR CAPACITY	water	TWDB	00053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority (continued)										
24 Hour Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE), 24HR AVG	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00209	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER TEMPERATURE, DEGREES CENTIGRADE, 24HR MAX	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00210	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE) 24HR MIN	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00211	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR AVG	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00212	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR MAX	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00213	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR MIN	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00214	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH, S.U., 24HR MAXIMUM VALUE	std. units	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH, S.U., 24HR, MINIMUM VALUE	std. units	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00216	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER TEMPERATURE, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00221	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00222	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
pH, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00223	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR MIN. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89855	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR MAX. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89856	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR AVG. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89857	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89858	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority (continued)										
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®/ Colilert®-18	31699	1	1	NA	0.50****	NA	CRWS
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ALKALINITY, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)	mg/L	water	SM 2320 B	00410	20	20	NA	20	NA	CRWS
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 D	00530	5	2	NA	NA	NA	CRWS
RESIDUE, VOLATILE NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	EPA 160.4	00535	5	2	NA	NA	NA	CRWS
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-NH3 H	00610	0.1	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00615	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00620	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P E	00665	0.06	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CARBON, TOTAL ORGANIC, NPOC (TOC), MG/L	mg/L	water	SM 5310 C	00680	2	0.5	NA	NA	NA	CRWS
HARDNESS, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)*****	mg/L	water	SM 2340 C	00900	5	5	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
CHLORIDE (MG/L AS CL)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00940	5	2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
SULFATE (MG/L AS SO4)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00945	5	2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
FLUORIDE, TOTAL (MG/L AS F)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00951	0.5	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	3	NA	20	80-120	CRWS

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority (continued)										
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
PHEOPHYTIN-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH.	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32218	3	3	NA	NA	NA	CRWS
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C) (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 C	70300	10	10	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FILTER >15MIN	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P F	70507	0.04	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ARSENIC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AS)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01000	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01025	0.1 for waters <50mg/L hardness ------- 0.3 for waters >50mg/L hardness	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01030	10	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
COPPER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01040	1 for waters < 50mg/L hardness ------- 3 for waters >= 50mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
IRON, DISSOLVED (UG/L)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01046	NA	50	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
LEAD, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01049	0.1 for waters < 85 mg/L hardness ------- 1 for waters >= 85 mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NICKEL, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS NI)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01065	10	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
ZINC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01090	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
ALUMINUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AL)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01106	200	50	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** As published by the Texas Water Development Board on their website https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/statewide
**** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
***** Hardness is not used for regulatory purposes but is used to assess metals in water at inland sites (estuarine sites do not require hardness analysis).

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA *	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WIND INTENSITY (1=CALM,2=SLIGHT,3=MOD.,4=STRONG)	NU	other	NA	89965	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PRESENT WEATHER (1=CLEAR,2=PTCLDY,3=CLDY,4=RAIN,5=OTHER)	NU	other	NA	89966	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
24 Hour Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE), 24HR AVG	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00209	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER TEMPERATURE, DEGREES CENTIGRADE, 24HR MAX	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00210	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE) 24HR MIN	DEG C	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00211	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR AVG	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00212	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR MAX	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00213	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, US/CM, FIELD, 24HR MIN	µS/cm	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00214	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH, S.U., 24HR MAXIMUM VALUE	std. units	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH, S.U., 24HR, MINIMUM VALUE	std. units	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00216	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER TEMPERATURE, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00221	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00222	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
pH, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00223	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR MIN. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89855	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR MAX. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89856	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, 24-HOUR AVG. (MG/L) MIN. 4 MEA	mg/l	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89857	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DISSOLVED OXYGEN, # OF MEASUREMENTS IN 24-HRS	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	89858	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Biological - Habitat										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BIOLOGICAL DATA	NS	Other	NA/ Calculation	89888	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
STREAM TYPE; 1=PERENNIAL 2=INTERMITTENT S/PERENNIAL POOLS 3=INTERMITTENT 4=UNKNOWN	NU	Water	NA/ Calculation	89821	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
STREAMBED SLOPE (M/KM)	M/KM	Other	NA/ Calculation	72051	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENTAGE INSTREAM COVER	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	84159	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
Biological - Habitat										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
STREAM ORDER	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V2	84161	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF LATERAL TRANSECTS MADE	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89832	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF STREAM BENDS	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89839	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF WELL DEFINED STREAM BENDS	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89840	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF MODERATELY DEFINED STREAM BENDS	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89841	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF POORLY DEFINED STREAM BENDS	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89842	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF RIFFLES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89843	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPE(1=CLAY,2=SILT,3=SAND,4=GRAVEL,5=COBBLE,6=BOULDER,7=BEDROCK,8=OTHER)	NU	Sediment	TCEQ SOP V2	89844	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENT OF SUBSTRATE GRAVEL SIZE OR LARGER	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89845	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE STREAM BANK EROSION (%)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89846	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE STREAM BANK SLOPE (DEGREES)	deg	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89847	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
HABITAT FLOW STATUS, 1=NO FLOW, 2=LOW,3=MOD,4=HIGH	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89848	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENT TREES AS RIPARIAN VEGETATION	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89849	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENT SHRUBS AS RIPARIAN VEGETATION	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89850	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENT GRASS AS RIPARIAN VEGETATION	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89851	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENT CULTIVATED FIELDS AS RIPARIAN VEGETATION	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89852	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENT OTHER AS RIPARIAN VEGETATION	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89853	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE PERCENTAGE OF TREE CANOPY COVERAGE	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89854	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DRAINAGE AREA ABOVE MOST DOWNSTREAM TRANSECT**	km2	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89859	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
REACH LENGTH OF STREAM EVALUATED (M)	m	Other	NA/ Calculation	89884	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE STREAM WIDTH (METERS)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89861	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE STREAM DEPTH (METERS)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89862	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE WIDTH OF NATURAL RIPARIAN VEGETATION (M)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89866	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
Biological - Habitat										
Parameter	Units	Matrix	Method	Parameter Code	TCEQ AWRL	LOQ	LOQ Check Sample %Rec	Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)	Bias %Rec. of LCS	Lab
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE WIDTH OF NATURAL RIPARIAN BUFFER ON LEFT BANK (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89872	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVERAGE WIDTH OF NATURAL RIPARIAN BUFFER ON RIGHT BANK (M)	m	Other	NA/ Calculation	89873	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AESTHETICS OF REACH(1=WILD 2=NAT. 3=COMM. 4=OFF.)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89867	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF STREAM COVER TYPES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89929	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
ECOREGION LEVEL III (TEXAS ECOREGION CODE)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V1	89961	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
LAND DEVELOP IMPACT (1=UNIMP,2=LOW,3=MOD,4=HIGH)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89962	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %; LEFT BANK - TREES	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89822	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %; RIGHT BANK - TREES	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89823	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %; LEFT BANK SHRUBS	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89824	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %; RIGHT BANK - SHRUBS	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89825	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %: LEFT BANK - GRASSES OR FORBS	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89826	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %; RIGHT BANK - GRASSES OR FORBS	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89827	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %: LEFT BANK - CULTIVATED FIELDS	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89828	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %: RIGHT BANK - CULTIVATED FIELDS	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89829	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %: LEFT BANK - OTHER	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89830	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN VEGETATION %: RIGHT BANK - OTHER	%	Other	NA/ Calculation	89871	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AVAILABLE INSTREAM COVER HQI SCORE: 4=ABUNDANT 3=COMMON 2=RARE 1=ABSENT	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89874	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BOTTOM SUBSTRATE STABILITY HQI SCORE: 4=STABLE 3=MODERATELY STABLE 2=MODERATELY UNSTABLE 1=UNSTABLE	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89875	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF RIFFLES HQI SCORE: 4=ABUNDANT 3=COMMON 2=RARE 1=ABSENT	NS	Other	NA/ Calculation	89876	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DIMENSIONS OF LARGEST POOL HQI SCORE: 4=LARGE 3=MODERATE 2=SMALL 1=ABSENT	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89877	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
CHANNEL FLOW STATUS HQI SCORE: 3=HIGH 2=MODERATE 1=LOW 0=NO FLOW	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89878	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
Biological - Habitat										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
BANK STABILITY HQI SCORE: 3=STABLE 2=MODERATELY STABLE 1=MODERATELY UNSTABLE 0=UNSTABLE	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89879	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
CHANNEL SINUOSITY HQI SCORE: 3=HIGH 2=MODERATE 1=LOW 0=NONE	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89880	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RIPARIAN BUFFER VEGETATION HQI SCORE: 3=EXTENSIVE 2=WIDE 1=MODERATE 0=NARROW	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89881	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AESTHETICS OF REACH HQI SCORE: 3=WILDERNESS 2=NATURAL AREA 1=COMMON SETTING 0=OFFENSIVE	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89882	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
HQI TOTAL SCORE	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89883	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOL: LARGEST POOL MAX WIDTH (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89908	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOL: LARGEST POOL MAX LENGTH (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89909	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOL: LARGEST POOL MAX DEPTH (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89910	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOL: SMALLEST POOL MAX DEPTH (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89911	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOL: SMALLEST POOL MAX WIDTH (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89912	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOL: SMALLEST POOL MAX LENGTH (M)	M	Other	NA/ Calculation	89913	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NO FLOW ISOLATED POOLS: NUMBER OF POOLS EVALUATED	NU	Other	NA/ Calculation	89914	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Biological - Benthics (Qualitative)										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
STREAM ORDER	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP, V1	84161	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BIOLOGICAL DATA	NS	Other	NA/ Calculation	89888	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RAPID BIOASSESSMENT PROTOCOLS BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE IBI SCORE	NS	Other	NA/ Calculation	90081	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BENTHIC DATA REPORTING UNITS (1=NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS IN SUB-SAMPLE, 2=NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS/FT2, 3=NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS/M2, 4=TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS IN SAMPLE)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89899	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DIP NET EFFORT,AREA SWEPT (SQ.METER)	m2	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89902	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
KICKNET EFFORT,AREA KICKED (SQ.METER)	m2	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89903	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
Biological - Benthics (Qualitative)										
Parameter	Units	Matrix	Method	Parameter Code	TCEQ AWRL	LOQ	LOQ Check Sample %Rec	Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)	Bias %Rec. of LCS	Lab
KICKNET EFFORT,MINUTES KICKED (MIN.)	min.	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89904	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEBRIS/SHORELINE SAMPLING EFFORT, MINUTES	min.	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89905	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS IN BENTHIC SAMPLE	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89906	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
UNDERCUT BANK AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89921	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OVERHANGING BRUSH AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89922	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
GRAVEL BOTTOM AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Sediment	TCEQ SOP V2	89923	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SAND BOTTOM AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Sediment	TCEQ SOP V2	89924	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SOFT BOTTOM AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Sediment	TCEQ SOP V2	89925	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MACROPHYTE BED AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89926	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SNAGS AND BRUSH AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89927	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BEDROCK STREAMBED AT COLLECTION POINT (%)	%	Sediment	TCEQ SOP V2	89928	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MESH SIZE, ANY NET OR SIEVE, AVERAGE BAR (CM)	cm	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89946	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BENTHIC SAMPLE COLLECTION METHOD (1=SURBER, 2=EKMAN, 3=KICKNET, 4=PETERSON, 5=HESTER DENDY, 6=SNAG, 7=HESS)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89950	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
ECOREGION LEVEL III (TEXAS ECOREGION CODE)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V1	89961	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BENTHOS ORGANISMS -NONE PRESENT (0=NONE PRESENT)	NS	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90005	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
HILSENHOFF BIOTIC INDEX (HBI)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90007	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF EPT INDEX	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90008	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
DOMINANT BENTHIC FUNCTIONAL FEEDING GRP, % OF INDIVIDUALS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90010	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
BENTHIC GATHERERS, PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90025	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
BENTHIC PREDATORS, PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90036	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
DOMINANT TAXON, BENTHOS PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90042	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
RATIO OF INTOLERANT TO TOLERANT TAXA, BENTHOS	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90050	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
NUMBER OF NON-INSECT TAXA	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90052	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
ELMIDAE, PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90054	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
TOTAL TAXA RICHNESS, BENTHOS	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90055	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
CHIRONOMIDAE, PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90062	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
PERCENT OF TOTAL TRICHOPTERA INDIVIDUALS AS HYDROPSYCHIDAE	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90069	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
TOTAL # OF BENTHIC GENERA IN SAMPLE	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V3	90011	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
Biological - Benthics (Qualitative)										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
BENTHIC SHREDDERS (% OF COMMUNITY)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
TOTAL # OF FAMILIES IN BENTHIC SAMPLE	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	90012	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WMS
Biological - Nekton										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
STREAM ORDER	NU	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	84161	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NEKTON TEXAS REGIONAL IBI SCORE	NS	Other	NA/ Calculation	98123	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
BIOLOGICAL DATA	NS	Other	NA/ Calculation	89888	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SEINE, MINIMUM MESH SIZE, AVERAGE BAR, NEKTON,IN	IN	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89930	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SEINE, MAXIMUM MESH SIZE, AVG BAR, NEKTON,INCH	IN	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89931	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NET LENGTH (METERS)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89941	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
ELECTROFISHING METHOD 1=BOAT 2=BACKPACK 3=TOTEBARGE	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89943	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
ELECTROFISH EFFORT, DURATION OF SHOCKING (SEC)	SEC	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89944	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SEINING EFFORT (# OF SEINE HAULS)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89947	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
COMBINED LENGTH OF SEINE HAULS (METERS)	M	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89948	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SEINING EFFORT, DURATION (MINUTES)	MIN	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89949	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
ECOREGION LEVEL III (TEXAS ECOREGION CODE)	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V1	89961	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
AREA SEINED (SQ METERS)	M2	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	89976	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF SPECIES, FISH	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98003	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NEKTON ORGANISMS-NONE PRESENT (0=NONE PRESENT)	NS	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98005	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF SUNFISH SPECIES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98008	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF INTOLERANT SPECIES, FISH	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98010	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS AS OMNIVORES, FISH	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS AS INVERTIVORES, FISH	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98021	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS AS PISCIVORES, FISH	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98022	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS WITH DISEASE OR ANOMALY	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98030	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF NATIVE CYPRINID SPECIES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98032	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.5 Measurement Performance Specifications for Trinity River Authority Biological Monitoring (continued)										
Biological - Nekton										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
PERCENT INDIVIDUALS AS NON-NATIVE FISH SPECIES (% OF COMMUNITY)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98033	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS SEINING	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98039	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS ELECTROFISHING	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98040	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF BENTHIC INVERTIVORE SPECIES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98052	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF BENTHIC FISH SPECIES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98053	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS PER SEINE HAUL	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98062	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS PER MINUTE ELECTROFISHING	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98069	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT INDIVIDUALS AS TOLERANT FISH SPECIES (EXCLUDING WESTERN MOSQUITOFISH)	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98070	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF SUCKER SPECIES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98009	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS AS HYBRIDS	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98024	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS IN SAMPLE, FISH	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98023	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PERCENT OF INDIVIDUALS AS TOLERANTS, FISH	%	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98016	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TOTAL NUMBER OF DARTER SPECIES	NU	Other	TCEQ SOP V2	98004	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** From USGS map.

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.6 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Grand Prairie

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.6 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Grand Prairie (continued)										
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®/ Colilert®-18	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	CRWS
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND (MG/L, 5 DAY - 20DEG C	mg/L	water	SM 5210 B	00310	2	2	NA	NA	NA	CRWS
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-NH3 H	00610	0.1	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00615	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00620	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P E	00665	0.06	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
HARDNESS, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)****	mg/L	water	SM 2340 C	00900	5	5	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
CHLORIDE (MG/L AS CL)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00940	5	2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
SULFATE (MG/L AS SO4)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00945	5	2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	3	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C) (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 C	70300	10	10	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FILTER >15MIN	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P F	70507	0.04	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

TABLE A7.6 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Grand Prairie (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01025	0.1 for waters <50mg/L hardness ------- 0.3 for waters >50mg/L hardness	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CADMIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01027	NA	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01030	10	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
CHROMIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01034	NA	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
COPPER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01040	1 for waters < 50mg/L hardness ------- 3 for waters >= 50mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
COPPER, TOTAL (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01042	NA	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
LEAD, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01049	0.1 for waters < 85 mg/L hardness ------- 1 for waters >= 85 mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
LEAD, TOTAL (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01051	NA	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
ZINC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01090	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

TABLE A7.6 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Grand Prairie (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ZINC, TOTAL (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01092	NA	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
**** Hardness is not used for regulatory purposes but is used to assess metals in water at inland sites (estuarine sites do not require hardness analysis).

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.7 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Fort Worth

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)*	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	SM 9223 B	31699	1	1	NA	0.50**	NA	FW

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.8 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Irving

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
STREAM FLOW ESTIMATE (CFS)	cfs	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	74069	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.8 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Irving (continued)										
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®/ Colilert®-18	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	CRWS
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-NH3 H	00610	0.1	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00615	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00620	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P E	00665	0.06	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
HARDNESS, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)****	mg/L	water	SM 2340 C	00900	5	5	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	3	NA	20	80-120	CRWS
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FILTER >15MIN	mg/L	water	SM 4500-P F	70507	0.04	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01025	0.1 for waters <50mg/L hardness ------- 0.3 for waters >50mg/L hardness	0.3	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

TABLE A7.8 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Irving (continued)										
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01030	10	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
COPPER, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01040	1 for waters < 50mg/L hardness ------- 3 for waters >= 50mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
LEAD, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01049	0.1 for waters < 85 mg/L hardness ------- 1 for waters >= 85 mg/L hardness	1	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS
ZINC, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01090	5	5	70-130	20	80-120	CRWS

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
**** Hardness is not used for regulatory purposes but is used to assess metals in water at inland sites (estuarine sites do not require hardness analysis).

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.9 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High, 6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.9 Measurement Performance Specifications for the City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT (continued)

Bacteriological Parameters in Water

Parameter	Units	Matrix	Method	Parameter Code	TCEQ AWRL	LOQ	LOQ Check Sample %Rec	Log Difference of Duplicates	Bias %Rec. of LCS	Lab
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®/ Colilert®-18	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	CRWS
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	Pace-Dallas

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.10 Measurement Performance Specifications for DFW Airport EAD

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)	DEG C	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00020	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	SM 9223 B	31699	1	1	NA	0.50***	NA	Xenco-Dallas

TABLE A7.10 Measurement Performance Specifications for DFW Airport EAD (continued)										
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND (MG/L, 5 DAY - 20DEG C	mg/L	water	SM 5210 B	00310	2	2	NA	NA	NA	ALS Houston
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 D	00530	5	2	NA	5	85-115	ALS Houston
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	SM 4500-NH3 F	00610	0.1	0.05	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
CHLORIDE (MG/L AS CL)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00940	5	0.5	70-130	20	90-110	ALS Houston
SULFATE (MG/L AS SO4)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00945	5	0.5	70-130	20	90-110	ALS Houston
Organics in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias % Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBON, WATER, TX005, MG/L	mg/L	water	TCEQ 1005	04720	NA	0.5	65-135	20	75-125	ALS Houston
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
ARSENIC, TOTAL (UG/L AS AS)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01002	NA	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
BARIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS BA)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01007	NA	4	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
CADMIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS CD)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01027	NA	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
CHROMIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS CR)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01034	NA	4	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
COPPER, TOTAL (UG/L AS CU)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01042	NA	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
LEAD, TOTAL (UG/L AS PB)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01051	NA	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
NICKEL, TOTAL (UG/L AS NI)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01067	NA	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
SILVER, TOTAL (UG/L AS AG)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01077	NA	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
ZINC, TOTAL (UG/L AS ZN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01092	NA	4	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston
SELENIUM, TOTAL (UG/L AS SE)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01147	2	2	70-130	20	85-115	ALS Houston

TABLE A7.10 Measurement Performance Specifications for DFW Airport EAD (continued)

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.

References:

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

TABLE A7.11 Measurement Performance Specifications for North Texas Municipal Water District

Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
TEMPERATURE, WATER (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)*	DEG C	water	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00010	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TEMPERATURE, AIR (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)	DEG F	air	SM 2550 B and TCEQ SOP V1	00021	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR ACCESS NOT POSSIBLE LEVEL TOO LOW ENTER 1 IF REPORTING	NS	other	TCEQ Drought Guidance	00051	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR STAGE (FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL)***	FT ABOVE MSL	water	TWDB	00052	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR PERCENT FULL***	% RESERVOIR CAPACITY	water	TWDB	00053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
RESERVOIR STORAGE - ACRE FEET***	AC-FT	water	TWDB	00054	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (METERS)*	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00078	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (US/CM @ 25C)*	µs/cm	water	EPA 120.1 and TCEQ SOP, V1	00094	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (MG/L)*	mg/L	water	SM 4500-O G and TCEQ SOP V1	00300	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PH (STANDARD UNITS)*	s.u	water	EPA 150.1 and TCEQ SOP V1	00400	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER CLARITY, 1=EXCELLENT 2=GOOD 3=FAIR 4=POOR	NU	water	NA	20424	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (DAYS)	days	other	TCEQ SOP V1	72053	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	meters	water	TCEQ SOP V2	82903	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY (METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89864	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY(METERS)**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89865	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
POOL LENGTH, METERS**	meters	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89869	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH**	%	other	TCEQ SOP V2	89870	NA*	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WIND INTENSITY (1=CALM,2=SLIGHT,3=MOD.,4=STRONG)	NU	other	NA	89965	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
PRESENT WEATHER (1=CLEAR,2=PTCLDY,3=CLDY,4=RAIN,5=OTHER)	NU	other	NA	89966	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER SURFACE(1=CALM,2=RIPPLE,3=WAVE,4=WHITECAP)	NU	water	NA	89968	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field

TABLE A7.11 Measurement Performance Specifications for North Texas Municipal Water District (continued)										
Field Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD of LCS/LCSD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
WATER COLOR 1=BRWN 2=RED 3=GRN 4=BLCK 5=CLR 6=OT	NU	water	NA	89969	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
WATER ODOR (1=SEWAGE, 2=OILY/CHEMICAL, 3=ROTTEN EGGS, 4=MUSKY, 5=FISHY, 6=NONE, 7=OTHER (WRITE IN COMMENTS))	NU	water	NA	89971	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Flow Parameters										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (CUBIC FEET PER SEC)	cfs	water	TCEQ SOP V1	00061	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW SEVERITY:1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry	NU	water	TCEQ SOP V1	01351	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
STREAM FLOW ESTIMATE (CFS)	cfs	Water	TCEQ SOP V1	74069	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
FLOW MTH 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER	NU	other	TCEQ SOP V1	89835	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Field
Bacteriological Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Log Difference of Duplicates**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
E. COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX METHOD, MPN/100ML	MPN/100 mL	water	IDEXX Laboratories Colilert®*****	31699	1	1	NA	0.50****	NA	NM
E.COLI, COLILERT, IDEXX, HOLDING TIME	hours	water	NA	31704	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NM
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND, .025N K2CR2O7 (MG/L)	mg/L	water	HACH 8000	00335	10	10	70-130	20	80-120	NM
ALKALINITY, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)	mg/L	water	SM 2320 B	00410	20	20	NA	20	NA	NM
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 D	00530	5	2.5	NA	NA	NA	NM
RESIDUE, VOLATILE NONFILTRABLE (MG/L)	mg/L	water	EPA 160.4	00535	5	2.5	NA	NA	NA	NM

TABLE A7.11 Measurement Performance Specifications for North Texas Municipal Water District (continued)										
Conventional Parameters in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 350.1 Rev. 2.0 (1993)	00610	0.1	0.1	70-130	20	80-120	NM
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 353.2	00615	0.05	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	NM
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 353.2	00620	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	NM
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 351.2	00625	0.2	0.2	70-130	20	80-120	NM
NITRITE PLUS NITRATE, TOTAL ONE LAB DETERMINED VALUE (MG/L AS N)	mg/L	water	EPA 353.2	00630	0.05	0.05	70-130	20	80-120	NM
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD (MG/L AS P)	mg/L	water	EPA 365.3	00665	0.06	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	NM
CARBON, TOTAL ORGANIC, NPOC (TOC), MG/L	mg/L	water	SM 5310 C	00680	2	0.5	NA	NA	NA	NM
HARDNESS, TOTAL (MG/L AS CACO3)******	mg/L	water	SM 2340 C	00900	5	5	NA	20	80-120	NM
CHLORIDE (MG/L AS CL)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00940	5	1	70-130	20	80-120	NM
SULFATE (MG/L AS SO4)	mg/L	water	EPA 300.0 Rev. 2.1 (1993)	00945	5	1	70-130	20	80-120	NM
CHLOROPHYLL-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32211	3	3	NA	20	80-120	NM
PHEOPHYTIN-A UG/L SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH.	µg/L	water	SM 10200 H	32218	3	3	NA	NA	NA	NM
RESIDUE, TOT DISS,UNSPEC CALC BASED ON COND (MG/	mg/L	water	calculation	70294	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NM
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C) (MG/L)	mg/L	water	SM 2540 C	70300	10	10	NA	20	80-120	NM
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS,MG/L,FILTER >15MIN	mg/L	water	EPA 365.3	70507	0.04	0.02	70-130	20	80-120	NM
TURBIDITY,LAB NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY UNITS, NTU	NTU	water	EPA 180.1	82079	0.5	0.1	NA	NA	NA	NM
Metals in Water										
Parameter	**Units**	**Matrix**	**Method**	**Parameter Code**	**TCEQ AWRL**	**LOQ**	**LOQ Check Sample %Rec**	**Precision (RPD)**	**Bias %Rec. of LCS**	**Lab**
IRON, TOTAL (UG/L AS FE)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01045	300	200	70-130	20	80-120	NM
MANGANESE, TOTAL (UG/L AS MN)	µg/L	water	EPA 200.8 Rev 5.4 (1998)	01055	50	1	70-130	20	80-120	NM

TABLE A7.11 Measurement Performance Specifications for North Texas Municipal Water District (continued)

* Reporting to be consistent with SWQM guidance and based on measurement capability.
** To be routinely reported when collecting data from perennial pools.
*** As published by the Texas Water Development Board on their website https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/statewide
**** This value is not expressed as a relative percent difference. It represents the maximum allowable difference between the logarithm of the result of a sample and the logarithm of the duplicate result. See Section B5.
***** E.coli samples analyzed by these methods should always be processed as soon as possible and within 8 hours. When transport conditions necessitate delays in delivery longer than 6 hours, the holding time may be extended and samples must be processed as soon as possible and within 30 hours.
****** Hardness is not used for regulatory purposes but is used to assess metals in water at inland sites (estuarine sites do not require hardness analysis).

References:
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Manual #EPA-600/4-79-020
U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 136
American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rd Edition, 2017.
TCEQ SOP, V1 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods, 2012 (RG-415).
TCEQ SOP, V2 - TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014 (RG-416).

Appendix B: Task 3 Work Plan & Sampling Process Design and Monitoring Schedule (Plan)

TASK 3: WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Objectives: Water quality monitoring will focus on the characterization of a variety of locations and conditions. This will include a combination of the following:

- planning and coordinating basin-wide monitoring;
- routine, regularly-scheduled monitoring to collect long-term information and support statewide assessment of water quality; and
- systematic, regularly-scheduled short-term monitoring to screen water bodies for issues.

Task Description: The Performing Party will conduct water quality monitoring throughout the Trinity River basin during the FY 2020-2021 Contract period. Sampling activities will be coordinated and updates made at annual coordinated monitoring meetings. The Performing Party's staff will assist other agencies with water quality monitoring and related activities within the Trinity River basin as described below in the CRP Basin Support Services section. The Performing Party will summarize monitoring activities and report activities quarterly. The Performing Party will complete the following subtasks:

Monitoring Description — The focus of routine monitoring in the Trinity basin will continue to be on maximizing spatial monitoring coverage throughout the basin. This will be achieved by supporting existing sub-participants and working to gain and support additional sub-participants. The Performing Party's staff will collect samples as described below.

The Performing Party's staff will routinely monitor water quality conditions at several sites in the Trinity River basin as described in Appendix B of the FY 2020-2021 Basin-wide QAPP and subsequent Amendments. During the Contract period, aquatic life monitoring will be conducted at a minimum of one site per fiscal year. Multiple sites will be routinely monitored on at least a quarterly basis for either the purpose of long-term monitoring or to investigate issues identified in the Integrated Report. In FY 2020, at least ten sites will be monitored for long-term trend information and at least ten sites will be monitored to investigate Integrated Report findings or characterize streams that are not currently monitored. For FY 2021, the Performing Party will monitor at a similar level of effort. The actual number of sites, locations, and sampling frequency for FY 2021 will be determined at the coordinated monitoring meeting and will be reflected in Appendix B of the FY 2020-2021 Basin-wide QAPP.

All monitoring will be completed in accordance with the Performing Party QAPP, the TCEQ Surface Water Quality Monitoring (SWQM) Procedures, Volume 1: Physical and Chemical Monitoring Methods (RG-415) and the TCEQ SWQM Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data (RG-416). The Performing Party will assist sub-participants contributing data to CRP by paying for program-required quality assurance samples and additional parameters collected at the Performing Party's request, on behalf of CRP, as negotiated with each sub-participant. The Performing Party may also provide supplies such as nitric and sulfuric acid for field preservation of water quality samples and filter apparatuses and membranes or filter capsules for field filtration, as required under SWQM Procedures. The Performing Party will also provide other sampling equipment deemed beneficial to the program or as necessitated by quality assurance requirements (e.g. pumps for collection and filtration of water samples, Secchi tubes for recording turbidity measurements, etc.).

Multiple stations will be monitored by participating entities as detailed in Appendix B of the FY 2020-2021 Basin-wide QAPP and subsequent Amendments. Planned sub-participants include the cities of Arlington, Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT, Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT, Fort Worth, Grand Prairie, and Irving, as well as Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport, Lake Livingston Project, Tarrant Regional Water District, and North Texas Municipal Water District. The Performing Party will provide varying levels of analytical cost support to these sub-participants for routine monitoring. In addition to the support provided by the Performing Party, these sub-participants contribute their own resources, in kind, which has resulted in many sites being monitored in the Trinity River basin under CRP. Historically, these sub-participants have provided data for 150+ sites. The Performing Party will provide the data generated by these sub-participants to TCEQ for inclusion in SWQMIS as detailed in the Basin-wide QAPP. It is anticipated that this minimum level of site coverage and data generation will remain for the duration of this Contract. Efforts will also be made to increase the number of sub-participants in the Trinity River Basin CRP.

CRP Basin Support Services — The Performing Party will assist other state and regional entities with water

quality and biological associated studies. Previously, these activities have included assisting with Senate Bill 2 (77th Legislature) and Senate Bill 3 (80th Legislature) activities, filling historical data gaps, least impacted streams studies, national lake assessments, biological work, and sonde deployments.

Future activities are expected to conform with previous work and will be discussed with and pre-approved by the TCEQ Project Manager. All activities completed within this subtask will be documented in QPRs.

Coordinated Monitoring Meeting — The Performing Party will hold an annual coordinated monitoring meeting as described in the FY2020-2021 CRP Guidance. Qualified monitoring organizations will be invited to attend the working meeting in which monitoring needs and purposes will be discussed segment by segment and station by station. Information provide by participants and stakeholders will be used to select stations and parameters that will enhance overall water quality monitoring coverage, eliminate duplication of efforts, and address basin priorities. A summary of the changes to the monitoring schedule will be provided to the participants within two weeks of the meeting. Changes to the monitoring schedule will be entered into the statewide CMS (http://cms.lcra.org) and communicated to meeting attendees. Changes to monitoring schedules that occur during the year will be entered into the CMS and communicated to meeting attendees.

QPR — Each QPR will include all types of monitoring and indicate the number of sampling events and the types of monitoring conducted in the quarter.

Deliverables and Due Dates:

September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020

A. Conduct water quality monitoring, summarize activities, and submit with QPRs — December 15, 2019; March 15 and June 15, 2020
B. Coordinated monitoring meeting — between March 15 and April 30, 2020
C. Coordinated monitoring meeting summary of changes — within 2 weeks of the meeting
D. Email notification that CMS updates are complete — May 31, 2020

September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021

A. Conduct water quality monitoring, summarize activities, and submit with QPRs — September 15 and December 15, 2020; March 15, June 15 and August 31, 2021
B. Coordinated monitoring meeting — between March 15 and April 30, 2021
C. Coordinated monitoring meeting summary of changes — within 2 weeks of the meeting
D. Email notification that CMS updates are complete — May 31, 2021

Appendix B Sampling Process Design and Monitoring Schedule (plan)

Sample Design Rationale FY 2020

The sample design is based on the legislative intent of CRP. Under the legislation, the Basin Planning Agencies have been tasked with providing data to characterize water quality conditions in support of the Texas Water Quality Integrated Report, and to identify significant long-term water quality trends. Based on Steering Committee input, achievable water quality objectives and priorities and the identification of water quality issues are used to develop work plans which are in accord with available resources. As part of the Steering Committee process, the TRA coordinates closely with the TCEQ and other participants to ensure a comprehensive water monitoring strategy within the watershed.

Changes from the FY 2019 Monitoring Schedule

The following changes were made for the FY 2020 Monitoring Schedule as a result of the FY 2019 Coordinated Monitoring Meeting.

- City of Arlington – no changes.
- City of Dallas-Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT– no changes.
- DFW Airport EAD – no changes.
- City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT – no changes.
- City of Fort Worth – no changes.
- City of Grand Prairie – no changes.
- City of Irving – no changes.
- Lake Livingston Project
    - Remove 24 hour Dissolved Oxygen monitoring at 10914, 14007, and 14014. Adequate data is now available to address concerns.
    - Add monthly bacteria monitoring at 16998. This site is routine.
- North Texas Municipal Water District – no changes.
- Tarrant Regional Water District – no changes.
- Trinity River Authority
    - Aquatic Life Monitoring (monitoring type "BS") at sites 20440 and 22097 has been removed. Sampling conducted at these sites in FY 2019.
    - A site on Big Bear Creek (station 22096 at Parr Park) has been added for Aquatic Life Monitoring in FY2020.
    - A site on Segment 0825 Denton Creek below Grapevine Lake (station 11034) has been added for quarterly monitoring of *E. coli*, flow, and field parameters. Currently anticipate sampling for 5 years to collect the full set of data needed for assessment (FY 2020 through FY 2024).
    - A site in AU 0805_01 (site # 10924) has been added for quarterly monitoring of *E. coli*, conventionals, flow, and field parameters. Currently anticipate sampling for 3 years to address nutrient concerns (FY 2020 through FY 2022).
    - Sites upstream of the WWTPs on Red Oak Creek (Segment 0805A station 10842) and Ten Mile Creek (unclassified Segment in 0805 station 21287) have been added for quarterly monitoring of *E. coli*, conventionals, flow, and field. These streams are not currently assessed.
    - Station 10815 in Segment 0841O (Mountain Creek downstream of Mountain Creek Lake) and station 17681 in Segment 0841W (Mountain Creek downstream of Joe Pool Lake) have been added for diurnal monitoring 5 times a year for two years (FY 2020 and FY 2021) to address dissolved oxygen concerns identified by the Integrated Report. These sites will be removed in FY 2022.
    - Other notes: These are intended as a record of intent for future monitoring schedule updates and do not apply to the current monitoring schedule. This information is included here as a matter of record.
        - 10756 will remain on the monitoring schedule until further notice. It is providing data that is useful for the Watershed Characterization and future Watershed Protection Plan for Rowlett Creek.
        - 13686 was added in FY 2017 for quarterly monitoring of conventionals, *E. coli*, flow, and

field parameters in response to findings in the Integrated Report. This site was originally planned to be removed in FY 2020. However, due to stakeholder input, it has been determined that this site will remain in the monitoring schedule until further input. This site is providing data that is useful for the Richland-Chambers Watershed Protection Plan that is funded by a third party.

- Added 22053, 22054, and 22055 for diurnal monitoring 5 times a year for 2 years in response to the Integrated Report. These sites will be removed in FY 2021, however, at least one sample may be collected in FY 2021 in order to fulfill the data collection requirements.
- 21423 was added in FY 2018 for quarterly monitoring of conventionals, *E. coli*, field and flow for five years (through FY 2022) in response to findings in the Integrated Report. This site will be removed in FY 2023.
- 17129 was added in FY 2018 for quarterly monitoring of *E. coli*, field and flow for five years (through FY 2022) in response to findings in the Integrated Report. This site will be removed in FY 2023.
- 13621 was added in FY 2018. This site will be monitored quarterly for *E. coli*, field, and flow. This site was previously monitored by TCEQ Region 4 but was dropped during staffing changes. TRA will continue monitoring this site indefinitely or until the segment is removed from the 303(d) list. This site will be monitored as part of the Joe Pool Lake Watershed Protection Plan beginning in June/July 2019 and continuing through June/July 2020. After the completion of the NPS QAPP sampling, this site will be brought back under the CRP QAPP (see next bullet item).
- Stations 13621, 16434, 22134, 16433, 22133, 11073, 11072, 11071 are currently being monitored as part of the Joe Pool Lake Watershed Protection Plan. Sampling is scheduled to begin in June/July 2019 and continue through June/July 2020. After completion of monitoring under the NPS QAPP, these sites will be monitored under the CRP QAPP.

Site Selection Criteria

The intent of the TRA Clean Rivers Program monitoring network is to develop and maintain a basin-wide water quality monitoring program that minimizes duplicative monitoring, facilitates the assessment process, and targets monitoring to support the permits and standards process. This data collection effort involves monitoring routine water quality using procedures that are consistent with the TCEQ SWQM program. Some general guidelines are followed when selecting sampling sites, as outlined below, and discussed thoroughly in SWQM Procedures, Volumes I and II. Overall consideration is given to accessibility and safety. All monitoring activities have been developed in coordination with the CRP Steering Committee and with the TCEQ. The site selection criteria specified are those the TCEQ would like considered to produce data which is complementary to that collected by the state and which may be used in assessments, etc.

1. Locate stream sites so that samples can be safely collected from the centroid of flow. Centroid is defined as the midpoint of that portion of stream width which contains 50 percent of the total flow. If multiple potential sites on a stream segment are appropriate for monitoring, choose one that would best represent the water body, and not a site that displays unusual conditions or contaminant source(s). Avoid backwater areas or eddies when selecting a stream site.
2. At a minimum for reservoirs, locate sites near the dam (reservoirs) and in the major arms. Larger reservoirs might also include stations in the middle and upper (riverine) areas. Select sites that best represent the water body by avoiding coves and back water areas. A single monitoring site is considered representative of 25 percent of the total reservoir acres, but not more than 5,120 acres.
3. Monitoring sites are selected to maximize stream coverage or basin coverage. Very long segments may require more stations. As a rule of thumb, stream segments between 25 and 50 miles long require two stations, and longer than 50 miles require three or more depending on the existence of areas with significantly different sources of contamination or potential water quality concerns. Major hydrological features, such as the confluence of a major tributary or an instream dam, may also limit the spatial extent of an assessment based on one station.
4. Because historical water quality data can be very useful in assessing use attainment or impairment, it may be best to use sites that are on current or past monitoring schedules.
5. All classified segments (including reservoirs) should have at least one monitoring site that adequately characterizes the water body, and monitoring should be coordinated with the TCEQ or other qualified

monitoring entities reporting routine data to TCEQ.

6. Monitoring sites may be selected to bracket sources of pollution, influence of tributaries, changes in land uses, and hydrological modifications.
7. Sites should be accessible. When possible, stream sites should have a USGS or IBWC stream flow gauge. If not, it should be possible to conduct flow measurement during routine visits.

Monitoring Sites for FY 2020

The sample design for SWQM is shown in Table B1.1. Individual parameters represented by each parameter group and WBPA are specified in the Tables of Appendix A.

Table B1.1 Sample Design and Schedule, FY 2020

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
CITY OF ARLINGTON														
UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF COTTONWOOD CREEK AT NORTH BOUND DIRECTION OF FORUM DRIVE IN ARLINGTON	10723	32.7093	-97.0533	0841F	04	TR	AR	RT	4		10	10	10	Arlington Metals Only
FISH CREEK SOUTH BRANCH 433 METERS UPSTREAM OF SH 360 SOUTH BOUND SERVICE ROAD IN NATURAL CHANNEL IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF CONCRETE LINED CHANNEL	21530	32.65853889	-97.06668611	0841K	04	TR	AR	RT	4	4	10	10	10	Arlington Metals And Nutrients
JOHNSON CREEK AT SH 360 IN ARLINGTON	10719	32.764137	-97.06218	0841L	04	TR	AR	RT	4	4	10	10	10	Arlington Metals And Nutrients
KEE BRANCH AT WEST PLEASANT RIDGE ROAD IN ARLINGTON	10792	32.682449	-97.177895	0841M	04	TR	AR	RT	4		10	10	10	Arlington Metals Only
COTTONWOOD CREEK AT TIMBERLAKE DRIVE IN ARLINGTON	10722	32.724987	-97.050636	0841P	04	TR	AR	RT	4	4	10	10	10	Arlington Metals And Nutrients
RUSH CREEK IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF WEST SUBLETT ROAD IN ARLINGTON	10791	32.649166	-97.146042	0841R	04	TR	AR	RT	4		10	10	10	Arlington Metals Only
RUSH CREEK 46 METERS UPSTREAM OF SH 180 IN ARLINGTON	17191	32.731155	-97.169624	0841R	04	TR	AR	RT	4	4	10	10	10	Arlington Metals And Nutrients
VILLAGE CREEK IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF IH 30 IN ARLINGTON	17189	32.759666	-97.149696	0841T	04	TR	AR	RT	4		10	10	10	Arlington Metals Only

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Field	Comment
CITY OF DALLAS – DALLAS WATER UTILITIES RESWS SWTT											
LAKE RAY HUBBARD 1.79 KM E AND 193 METERS S OF INTERSECT GLORIA RD AND E FORK RD NEAR DALLAS WATER INTAKE STRUCTURE AT WEST END OF DAM (H1)	10998	32.808056	-96.519997	0820	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LAKE RAY HUBBARD AT I 30 BRIDGE 766 METERS NORTH AND 1.26 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF CHAHA ROAD AND I 30 (H3)	16809	32.871223	-96.529671	0820	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LAKE RAY HUBBARD EAST FORK ARM AT US 66 494 M NORTH AND 1.83 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF US 66 AND SCENIC DRIVE WEST OF ROCKWALL (H4)	16829	32.924973	-96.489586	0820	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LAKE RAY HUBBARD MID LAKE 1.13 KM SOUTH AND 165 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF DALROCK ROAD AND COOKE DRIVE (H2)	17829	32.864555	-96.518402	0820	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LAKE RAY HUBBARD/EAST FORK TRINITY RIVER 200 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF LAKE LAVON OUTFALL AT COLLIN CR 384 (V1)	17846	33.029854	-96.481148	0820	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
ROWLETT CREEK AT FIREWHEEL PARKWAY NEAR ROWLETT (H6)	21478	32.93138056	-96.5921778	0820B	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
MUDDY CREEK AT LIBERTY GROVE ROAD 0.65KM UPSTREAM OF LAKE RAY HUBBARD (H5)	16828	32.929474	-96.544975	0820C	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
ELM FORK TRINITY RIVER AT LEWISVILLE LAKE SPILLWAY 3 MI NORTHEAST OF LEWISVILLE (E1)	15252	33.069778	-96.964195	0822	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
ELM FORK TRINITY RIVER AT INTAKE OF DALLAS WATER UTILITIES ELM FK TREATMENT PLANT 738 M DOWNSTREAM OF CONFLUENCE WITH DENTON CK IN CARROLLTON (E2)	16438	32.971931	-96.936546	0822	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
ELM FORK TRINITY RIVER IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF HEBRON PARKWAY SOUTHEAST OF LEWISVILLE TR255 (E4)	18358	33.012974	-96.950645	0822	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
SKI LAKE NEAR BARCHMAN TREATMENT PLANT INTAKE 543 METERS SOUTH AND 99 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SH 482 AND I 35 EAST (E3)	17849	32.849083	-96.886505	0822D	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LEWISVILLE LAKE ELM FORK ARM 170 METERS NORTH AND 1.58 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF HUNDLEY AND MARINA DRIVE (L5)	11026	33.125	-97	0823	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LEWISVILLE LAKE AT I 35E IN THE HICKORY CREEK ARM 681 METERS NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF I 35E AND COPPERAS BRANCH ROAD (L7)	11027	33.101917	-97.027451	0823	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LAKE LEWISVILLE IN STEWART CREEK ARM AT FM 423 BRIDGE 389 METERS NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF OVERLAKE DRIVE AND FM 423/MAIN STREET (L4)	16808	33.109444	-96.891525	0823	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
LEWISVILLE LAKE NEAR LITTLE ELM CREEK ARM 1.82 KM SOUTH AND 2.85 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF HIDDEN COVE AND HACKBERRY CREEK PARK (L6)	17830	33.115002	-96.964745	0823	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
CLEAR CREEK AT I 35 WEST OF US 377 APPROX 24.7 KM UPSTREAM OF LEWISVILLE LAKE SOUTH OF SANGER (L1)	16827	33.337849	-97.181305	0823C	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Field	Comment
CITY OF DALLAS – DALLAS WATER UTILITIES RESWS SWTT											
Doe Branch at US 380 near Prosper (L3)	20291	33.2194	-96.891234	0823D	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
ELM FORK TRINITY RIVER IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF FM 2071 SOUTH OF GAINESVILLE (R1)	11031	33.582363	-97.128349	0824	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
DENTON CREEK 41 METERS UPSTREAM OF DENTON TAP ROAD 2 MI NORTH OF COPPELL (E5)	14244	32.98114	-96.992889	0825	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
GRAPEVINE LAKE USGS SITE BC 753 METERS SOUTH AND 484 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF WEST MURREL PARK ROAD AND SIMMONS ROAD (G5)	13875	32.991665	-97.093887	0826	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
GRAPEVINE LAKE AT DALLAS WATER UTILITIES INTAKE 349 METERS NORTH AND 328 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF SILVERSIDE DR AND PARK ROAD 7 (G4)	17827	32.96236	-97.064667	0826	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
GRAPEVINE LAKE AT LITTLE PETES MARINA 392 METERS NORTH AND 136 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF THOUSAND OAKS COURT AND CARMEL COURT (G3)	17828	32.991001	-97.135506	0826	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
DENTON CREEK AT FM 156 2.4 MILES NORTH OF JUSTIN (G1)	14483	33.119038	-97.291092	0826A	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
DENTON CREEK AT FM 407 1.2 MILES EAST OF JUSTIN (G2)	14484	33.089958	-97.275352	0826A	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
ELM FORK TRINITY RIVER 336 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF RAY ROBERTS DAM 5.7 MI SW OF PILOT POINT 3.3 MI UPSTREAM FROM BRAY BRANCH (L2)	13619	33.350277	-97.046944	0839	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
RAY ROBERTS LAKE ISLE DU BOIS CREEK ARM WEST OF JORDAN PARK 2.84 KM N AND 599 M W OF INTERSECTION OF ISLE DU BOIS PARK RD AND QUAIL RUN (R5)	11076	33.405556	-97.031944	0840	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
RAY ROBERTS LAKE BUCK CREEK COVE AT US377 BRIDGE 1.06 KM N AND 428 M E OF INTERSECTION OF US 377 AND EMBERSON CHAPEL RD SW OF SHERMAN (R3)	16822	33.447445	-96.923027	0840	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
RAY ROBERTS LAKE IN RANGE CREEK COVE AT US 377 BRIDGE 600 M SOUTH AND 57 M WEST OF INTERSECTION OF PATTON RD AND US 377 SW OF SHERMAN (R2)	16823	33.504833	-96.908165	0840	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
RAY ROBERTS LAKE AT FM 3002 377 METERS NORTH AND 1.25 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF FM 3002 AND MANN ROAD 13 MI SOUTH OF GAINESVILLE (R4)	16824	33.435223	-97.109116	0840	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes
RAY ROBERTS LAKE AT DALLAS WATER UTILITIES INTAKE W SIDE OF DAM 1.02 KM N AND 232 METERS E OF INTERSECTION OF BURGER RD AND FM 2153 (R6)	17834	33.353252	-97.061668	0840	04	TR	DA	RT	2	10	Dallas Lakes

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Organics Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
DFW AIRPORT EAD															
GRAPEVINE CREEK APPROX 225 METERS UPSTREAM OF N ROYAL LANE AND 25 METERS UPSTREAM OF RAILROAD TRACKS IN IRVING	21632	32.93792	-97.02211	0822B	04	TR	DF	RT	4	4	4	4	4	4	
HACKBERRY CREEK AT CABELL ROAD IN IRVING	17172	32.9021	-96.99236	0822C	04	TR	DF	RT	4	4	4	4	4	4	
SOUTH FORK HACKBERRY CREEK AT VALLEY VIEW LANE IN IRVING	21634	32.88592	-96.99937	0822C	04	TR	DF	RT	4	4	4	4	4	4	
COTTONWOOD BRANCH AT KELLER GRAPEVINE ROAD IN IRVING	22089	32.941778	-97.042169	0825	04	TR	DF	RT	4	4	4	4	4	4	
BEAR CREEK AT COUNTY LINE ROAD 487 M SOUTH OF SH 183 IN IRVING	18315	32.83262	-97.03036	0841B	04	TR	DF	RT	4	4	4	4	4	4	
BIG BEAR CREEK IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF EULESS-GRAPEVINE ROAD IN GRAPEVINE EAST OF HWY 360	17089	32.89533	-97.0825	0841D	04	TR	DF	RT	4	4	4	4	4	4	

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
CITY OF DALLAS - DALLAS WATER UTILITIES RESWS WETT												
UPPER TRINITY RIVER 190 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF SOUTH CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY/SH 310 AND 105 METERS UPSTREAM OF RAILROAD BRIDGE	20444	32.72831	-96.756138	0805	04	TR	DT	RT	4	4	4	DWU-RESWS-WETT
UPPER TRINITY RIVER AT SYLVAN AVENUE IN DALLAS	20933	32.789892	-96.835175	0805	04	TR	DT	RT	4	4	4	DWU-RESWS-WETT
UPPER TRINITY RIVER AT SANTA FE AVENUE IN DALLAS UNDER DART RAIL BRIDGE	20934	32.753011	-96.791644	0805	04	TR	DT	RT	4	4	4	DWU-RESWS-WETT

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
CITY OF FORT WORTH												
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 54 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF BEACH STREET IN FORT WORTH	10938	32.752251	-97.288864	0806	04	TR	FW	RT	4	10	10	Fort Worth E. coli
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 260 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF HANDLEY EDERVILLE ROAD 0.55KM UPSTREAM OF IH 820 IN FORT WORTH	16120	32.781368	-97.218445	0806	04	TR	FW	RT	4		10	Fort Worth E. coli
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF 4TH STREET EAST OF FORT WORTH	17368	32.762909	-97.311752	0806	04	TR	FW	RT	4		10	Fort Worth E. coli
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER AT BOAT RAMP IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF JACKSBORO HIGHWAY/SH 199 IN FORT WORTH	21558	32.76499722	-97.35133889	0806	04	TR	FW	RT	4		10	Fort Worth E. coli
MARINE CREEK AT NE 23rd STREET CONCRETE APRON APPROX 25 METERS WEST OF THE MULE ALLEY AND NE 23RD STREET INTERSECTION	21801	32.785875	-97.345394	0806D	04	TR	FW	RT	4	10	10	Fort Worth E. coli
SYCAMORE CREEK AT WESTERN END OF PAVEMENT OF SCOTT AVENUE 179 M UPSTREAM OF IH 30 IN EAST FORT WORTH	17369	32.747547	-97.294724	0806E	04	TR	FW	RT	4	10	10	Fort Worth E. coli
CLEAR FORK TRINITY RIVER MID CHANNEL 85 M UPSTREAM OF SPILLWAY AND IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF WEST ROSEDALE STREET IN FORT WORTH	18456	32.732239	-97.358627	0829	04	TR	FW	RT	4	10	10	Fort Worth E. coli

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE														
LOWER WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER AT ROY ORR BOULEVARD IN GRAND PRAIRIE (6)	17669	32.788303	-97.031555	0841	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10		10	Grand Prairie Routine
COTTONWOOD CREEK IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF SOUTHWEST 3RD STREET IN GRAND PRAIRIE (11)	17674	32.726097	-97.007256	0841F	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10		10	Grand Prairie Routine added back at request of TCEQ TMDL Team
SOUTH FORK COTTONWOOD CREEK AT ROBINSON ROAD IN GRAND PRAIRIE (9)	17676	32.720261	-97.019615	0841F	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10	10	10	Grand Prairie Routine
FISH CREEK SOUTH BRANCH AT GREAT SOUTHWEST PARKWAY/LAKERIDGE PARKWAY IN GRAND PRAIRIE (28)	15294	32.659238	-97.041967	0841K	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10	10	10	Grand Prairie Routine
FISH CREEK AT BELTLINE ROAD/FM1382 APPROXIMATELY 205 METERS SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF SE 14TH STREET (15)	17679	32.692223	-96.985306	0841K	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10		10	Grand Prairie Routine added back at request of TCEQ TMDL Team
KIRBY CREEK AT CORN VALLEY ROAD IN GRAND PRAIRIE (12)	17675	32.690693	-97.003082	0841N	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10	10	10	Grand Prairie Routine
CROCKETT BRANCH COTTONWOOD CREEK 179 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF EAST GRAND PRAIRIE ROAD IN GRAND PRAIRIE (22)	17683	32.740971	-97.000641	0841V	04	TR	GP	RT	1	4	10	10	10	Grand Prairie Routine

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
CITY OF IRVING														
COTTONWOOD BRANCH AT NORTH STORY ROAD IN IRVING	17166	32.86483	-96.977318	0822A	04	TR	IR	RT			6	6	6	Irving Bacteria
COTTONWOOD BRANCH 71 METERS UPSTREAM OF NORTH MACARTHUR BOULEVARD IN IRVING	17167	32.872833	-96.959915	0822A	04	TR	IR	RT	2	6	6		6	Irving Routine
Grapevine Creek at North MacArthur Blvd. 3.5 KM Upstream of the confluence with the Elm Fork Trinity River	20311	32.950283	-96.958123	0822B	04	TR	IR	RT			6	6	6	Irving Bacteria
HACKBERRY CREEK AT COLWELL BOULEVARD IN IRVING	17170	32.884403	-96.946869	0822C	04	TR	IR	RT	2	6	6	6	6	Irving Routine
BEAR CREEK 37 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF COUNTY LINE ROAD SOUTH OF SR 183 IN IRVING	10869	32.832539	-97.029999	0841B	04	TR	IR	RT	2	6	6	6	6	Irving Routine
DELAWARE CREEK IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF EAST OAKDALE ROAD IN IRVING	17178	32.793777	-96.936165	0841H	04	TR	IR	RT	2	6	6	6	6	Irving Routine
DRY BRANCH IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF SOUTH BELTLINE ROAD IN IRVING	17173	32.803371	-96.994675	0841I	04	TR	IR	RT			6	6	6	Irving Bacteria
ESTELLE CREEK 79 METERS UPSTREAM OF WEST PIONEER DRIVE IN IRVING	17174	32.832279	-97.020607	0841J	04	TR	IR	RT			6		6	Irving Bacteria
WEST IRVING BRANCH AT WEST VILBIG STREET IN IRVING	17179	32.79752	-96.954971	0841U	04	TR	IR	RT			6	6	6	Irving Bacteria

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT - IN BASIN														
OLD RIVER AT FM 1409 SOUTHWEST OF WINFREE	18360	29.87471	-94.828621	0801B	12	TR	LL	RT		2			2	Trinity Bay
COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY CANAL/LYNCHBURG CANAL 533 METERS UPSTREAM OF FM 1409 3.6KM DOWNSTREAM OF CONFLUENCE WITH TRINITY RIVER SOUTH OF LIBERTY	16148	29.951757	-94.838341	0801D	12	TR	LL	RT	2	2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
TRINITY RIVER AT SH 105 NEAR MOSS HILL TRA #32	10895	30.277779	-94.798615	0802	12	TR	LL	RT					4	Lake Livingston Routine
TRINITY RIVER AT US 59 SOUTH OF GOODRICH TRA #30	10897	30.570995	-94.949577	0802	10	TR	LL	RT	2	4	4	4	4	Lake Livingston Routine
TRINITY RIVER AT FM 3278 775 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF LAKE LIVINGSTON AND 8MI EAST OF COLDSPRING	16998	30.625584	-95.01078	0802	10	TR	LL	RT		10	10	10	10	Trinity Bay
LONG KING CREEK 80 METERS UPSTREAM OF FM 1988 WEST OF GOODRICH TRA #36	10689	30.604485	-94.957909	0802B	10	TR	LL	RT		2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
MENARD CREEK AT SH 146 SOUTHEAST OF LIVINGSTON TRA #37	10688	30.481331	-94.779564	0802D	12	TR	LL	RT		2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
BIG CREEK AT US 59 NORTH 1.5 MI NE OF SHEPHERD 11.6 MI UPSTREAM FROM MOUTH	13685	30.516701	-94.984818	0802E	10	TR	LL	RT		2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
LAKE LIVINGSTON IN MAIN POOL NEAR DAM AT TRA BOUY #2 4.25 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF FM 1988 AND FM 3128	10899	30.65	-95.041664	0803	10	TR	LL	RT	2	4	4		4	Lake Livingston Routine
LK LIVINGSTON 1.8 KM S AND 496 METERS E OF INTERSECTION OF FM 356 AND DAVIS RDIN MAIN CHANNEL NEAR MOUTH OF WHITE ROCK CREEK BAY TRA 6	10913	30.9	-95.275002	0803	10	TR	LL	RT	2	4	4		4	Lake Livingston Routine
LAKE LIVINGSTON AT SH 19 SOUTH OF TRINITY USGS SITE JC	10914	30.859722	-95.398331	0803	12	TR	LL	RT	2	10	10		10	Lake Livingston Routine
LAKE LIVINGSTON HEADWATERS AT SH 21 NORTHEAST OF MID WAY TRA 97	10917	31.077578	-95.699661	0803	10	TR	LL	RT	2	10	10		10	Lake Livingston Routine
LAKE LIVINGSTON AT US 190 IN KICKAPOO CREEK BAY CHANNEL EAST OF ONALASKA TRA #12	21562	30.814066	-95.082569	0803	10	TR	LL	RT	2	4	4		4	Lake Livingston Routine
LAKE LIVINGSTON MAIN BODY AT US 190 WEST OF ONALASKA	21563	30.799954	-95.156136	0803	10	TR	LL	RT	2	4	4		4	Lake Livingston Routine

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT - IN BASIN														
HARMON CREEK 509 METERS UPSTREAM FROM INTERSECTION WITH OTTER RD EAST OF FM 980 AND 7.6 MILES NORTHEAST OF HUNTSVILLE	10698	30.820097	-95.486473	0803A	12	TR	LL	RT		2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
WHITE ROCK CREEK AT SH 94 NORTHEAST OF TRINITY TRA #21	10696	30.968204	-95.333075	0803B	10	TR	LL	RT		2	2		2	Lake Livingston Routine
NELSON CREEK AT FM 3478 NEAR MOUNT OLIVE TRA #20	10700	30.894581	-95.514488	0803E	12	TR	LL	RT	2	2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
BEDIAS CREEK IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF US 75 SOUTHEAST OF MADISONVILLE	10703	30.884617	-95.777756	0803F	09	TR	LL	RT	2	2	2	2	2	Lake Livingston Routine
TRINITY RIVER 304 METERS UPSTREAM OF SH 7 11.9 MI WEST OF CROCKETT	13690	31.338333	-95.656113	0804	10	TR	LL	RT	2	10	10	10	10	Lake Livingston Routine
LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT - OUT OF BASIN														
CEDAR BAYOU ABOVE TIDAL 20 M DOWNSTREAM OF US 90 NE OF CROSBY	11120	29.972281	-94.98544	0902	12	TR	LL	RT		2		2	2	Trinity Bay, Out of Basin
DOUBLE BAYOU WEST FORK AT FM 2936 SOUTHEAST OF ANAHUAC	18361	29.73061	-94.660294	2422B	12	TR	LL	RT		2			2	Trinity Bay, Out of Basin
DOUBLE BAYOU EAST FORK AT FM 562, SE OF ANAHUAC	10658	29.683161	-94.6224	2422D	12	TR	LL	RT		2			2	Trinity Bay, Out of Basin

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT														
LAKE LAVON EAST FORK ARM 273 METERS NORTH AND 1.04 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SUNNY LANE AND LAVON LAKE ROAD (RAW 3)	11021	33.055557	-96.521667	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	
LAKE LAVON PILOT GROVE ARM 207 METERS NORTH AND 1.82 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF CR 761 AND CR 546 (6)	11022	33.083332	-96.470833	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	
LAVON LAKE USGS SITE AC 1.01 KM NORTH AND 927 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF SH 78 AND SKYVIEW DRIVE NEAR DAM (7)	15685	33.034168	-96.480278	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	
LAVON LAKE USGS SITE EC 1.69 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF BROCKDALE PARK AND COLLIN CR 967 (9)	15686	33.080002	-96.532219	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	
LAVON LAKE USGS SITE BC 194 METERS NORTH AND 719 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF COLLIN CR 1047 AND COLLIN CR 1055 (2)	15687	33.115002	-96.458885	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	
LAKE LAVON WEST OF EASTFORK PARK AND EAST OF INTAKE #3 467 METERS N AND 456 METERS W OF INTERSECTION OF SKYVIEW DR AND PRIVATE RD 5313 (8)	17584	33.041248	-96.505646	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	
PILOT GROVE CREEK AT FM 2756 UPSTREAM OF LAKE LAVON	21717	33.21431667	-96.40240556	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10	10	10	NTMWD Site Indian
LAKE LAVON AT HWY 380 AT THE CONFLUENCE OF SISTER GROVE CREEK ARM AND PILOT GROVE CREEK ARM APPROX 250 METERS EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 559 AND HWY 380	21718	33.16227778	-96.42938889	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 1
LAKE LAVON EAST FORK ARM 130 METERS NORTH OF EAST LUCAS ROAD AND 1.6 KILOMETERS WEST AND 340 METERS SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF EAST LUCAS ROAD AND OF FM 546	21719	33.09858333	-96.53227778	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 10
LAKE LAVON EAST FORK ARM 1.37 KILOMETERS NORTH AND 2.33 KILOMETERS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF EAST LUCAS ROAD AND FM 546	21720	33.11403611	-96.54010833	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 11
LAKE LAVON EAST FORK ARM 1.20 KILOMETERS NORTH AND 1.72 KILOMETERS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF EAST LUCAS ROAD AND FM 546	21721	33.11258333	-96.53330556	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 12

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT														
LAKE LAVON EAST FORK ARM 970 METERS NORTH AND 2.10 KILOMETERS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF EAST LUCAS ROAD AND FM 546	21722	33.11044444	-96.53755556	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 13
LAKE LAVON EAST FORK ARM 430 METERS NORTH AND 1.81 KILOMETERS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF EAST LUCAS ROAD AND FM 546	21723	33.10555556	-96.53427778	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 14
LAKE LAVON AT THE MOUTH OF SISTER GROVE CREEK ARM 735 METERS NORTH AND 860 METERS WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF HWY 380 AND FM 559	21724	33.16958333	-96.44108333	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 15
LAKE LAVON AT THE MOUTH OF PILOT GROVE CREEK ARM 320 METERS NORTH AND 890 METERS EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF HWY 380 AND FM 559	21725	33.16597222	-96.42241667	0821	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10		10	NTMWD Site 16
SISTER GROVE CREEK DOWNSTREAM FM 1377/MONTE CARLO BLVD 1.6 K EAST OF INTERSECTION OF 6TH STREET AND FM 1377 NEAR PRINCETON TX	21396	33.193639	-96.476161	0821B	04	TR	NM	RT	10	10	10	10	10	

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
TEHUACANA CREEK 20 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF SH 75 SOUTHEAST OF STREETMAN	10705	31.848511	-96.28997	0804F	09	TR	TD	RT		2	2	2	2	2	TRWD Tribs
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 54 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF BEACH STREET IN FORT WORTH	10938	32.752251	-97.288864	0806	04	TR	TD	RT		4	4	4	4	4	4th Street/Beach Street Dam
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF 4TH STREET EAST OF FORT WORTH	17368	32.762909	-97.311752	0806	04	TR	TD	RT		4	4	4		4	4th Street/Beach Street Dam
LAKE WORTH 546 METERS SOUTH AND 319 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF QUEBEC STREET AND CAHOBA DRIVE MID LAKE NEAR DAM	10942	32.792557	-97.420326	0807	04	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
LAKE WORTH 546 METERS SOUTH AND 319 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF QUEBEC STREET AND CAHOBA DRIVE MID LAKE NEAR DAM	10942	32.792557	-97.420326	0807	04	TR	TD	RT		5	5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE WORTH MID CHANNEL 35 M DOWNSTREAM OF MOUTH OF WEST FORK OF THE TRINITY RIVER	15163	32.848886	-97.47565	0807	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE WORTH AT MOUTH OF SILVER CREEK 957 METERS SOUTH AND 1.08 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SILVER CREEK ROAD AND HERON DRIVE	15166	32.800804	-97.480804	0807	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE WORTH MID CHANNEL SOUTH OF SH 199 472 METERS SOUTH AND 298 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF WATERCRESS DRIVE AND SH 199	15167	32.818138	-97.452477	0807	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR 250 METERS NORTH OF EAST EDGE OF DAM	10944	32.876389	-97.460831	0809	04	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR 250 METERS NORTH OF EAST EDGE OF DAM	10944	32.876389	-97.460831	0809	04	TR	TD	RT		5	5	4		5	TRWD Routine
EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR 1.5 KM W AND 308 METERS S OF INTERSECTION BETWEEN VILLAGE RD AND EAGLE MOUNTAIN PLANT ROAD NEAR TEXAS ELECTRIC	10952	32.904999	-97.489998	0809	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR 645 METERS WEST AND 485 METERS SOUTH OF INTERSECTION OF OAKWOOD LANE AND PEDEN ROAD NEAR COLE SUBDIVISION	10956	32.937222	-97.508888	0809	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR 112 METERS NORTH AND 818 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF MILLER RD AND GANTT ROAD NEAR INDIAN CREEK COVE	10960	32.965279	-97.508057	0809	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR 187 METERS NORTH AND 788 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF BRIAR ROAD AND LIBERTY SCHOOL ROAD NEAR NEWARK BEACH	10964	32.994446	-97.513336	0809	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
WALNUT CREEK AT FM 1542	10853	32.945606	-97.58297	0809A	04	TR	TD	RT			10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
ASH CREEK 56 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF SH 199 NORTHBOUND SERVICE ROAD	10854	32.887127	-97.537987	0809B	04	TR	TD	RT			10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
DOSIER CREEK AT FM 1220	10855	32.892914	-97.435539	0809C	04	TR	TD	RT			6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
DERRETT CREEK AT CENTRAL AVENUE IN NEWARK EAST OF EAGLE MOUNTAIN LAKE APPROX 1.2KM UPSTREAM OF EAGLE MOUNTAIN LAKE	10858	33.003918	-97.490997	0809D	04	TR	TD	RT			6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER AT WISE CR 4757/VAN METER BRIDGE	10967	33.034752	-97.534157	0810	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 30 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF FM 730 NE OF BOYD	10969	33.085747	-97.55835	0810	04	TR	TD	RT			10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 30 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF FM 730 NE OF BOYD	10969	33.085747	-97.55835	0810	04	TR	TD	RT				4	4	4	West Fork E. Coli
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 281 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF CONFLUENCE WITH MARTIN BRANCH 2.2 MI SE OF PARADISE	14246	33.15155	-97.655525	0810	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
WEST FORT TRINITY RIVER IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF US 380 1.8 MI SW OF BRIDGEPORT	14904	33.201962	-97.80278	0810	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER AT BOBO BRIDGE ON WISE CR 4668 SOUTH OF BOYD	17844	33.051849	-97.557846	0810	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER BELOW BRIDGEPORT RESERVOIR AT SH 114 APPROX 333 METERS SOUTH AND 647 METERS EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF SH 114 AND INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD IN WISE COUNTY	20840	33.191792	-97.743428	0810	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
BIG SANDY CREEK 42 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF US 380 4.0 MI EAST OF BRIDGEPORT	15688	33.231667	-97.694672	0810A	04	TR	TD	RT				4	4	4	West Fork E. Coli
GARRETT/RUSH CREEK AT SH 114 NORTH OF EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR NW OF BOYD	16767	33.105278	-97.655167	0810B	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
MARTIN BRANCH CENTER CREEK AT FM 51 EAST OF PARADISE	17848	33.149624	-97.636108	0810C	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
SALT CREEK AT SH 114 NORTH OF EAGLE MOUNTAIN RESERVOIR NW OF BOYD	16766	33.098415	-97.650002	0810D	04	TR	TD	RT				4		4	West Fork E. Coli
LAKE BRIDGEPORT 178 METERS WEST AND 187 METERS SOUTH OF NORTH EDGE OF DAM	10970	33.221668	-97.834	0811	04	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
LAKE BRIDGEPORT 178 METERS WEST AND 187 METERS SOUTH OF NORTH EDGE OF DAM	10970	33.221668	-97.834	0811	04	TR	TD	RT		5	5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE BRIDGEPORT AT NORTH END OF MAIN BODY OF RESERVOIR 10 METERS NORTH AND 1.21 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF VALLEY STREET AND FM 2952	15164	33.249001	-97.844673	0811	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE BRIDGEPORT MAIN CHANNEL 0.8KM EAST OF RATTLESNAKE ISLAND 636 M N AND 180 M W OF INTERSECTION OF E BAY DR AND PRIVATE RD 1505	16762	33.18853	-97.846474	0811	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
WILLOW CREEK AT WISE COUNTY ROAD 2210 SOUTH OF RUNAWAY BAY	22057	33.114683	-97.865992	0811	04	TR	TD	RT			6	6	6	6	
BIG CREEK AT FM 1810 UPSTREAM OF LAKE BRIDGEPORT	16768	33.307804	-97.918999	0811A	03	TR	TD	RT			10	10		10	TRWD Tribs

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
BEANS CREEK AT FM 1156 5.2KM UPSTREAM OF BRIDGEPORT LAKE EAST OF WIZARD WELLS	16737	33.199898	-97.967606	0811B	03	TR	TD	RT			10	10		10	TRWD Tribs
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER 30 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF SH 59 NORTHEAST OF JACKSBORO	10972	33.293251	-98.078674	0812	03	TR	TD	RT			10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
CHAMBERS CREEK AT FM 1126	10977	32.197498	-96.521385	0814	04	TR	TD	RT		10	10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
CHAMBERS CREEK AT ELLIS COUNTY ROAD 55 EAST OF ITALY	22058	32.164711	-96.761964	0814	04	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6	6	6	
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR 12 METERS NORTH AND 586 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF ASHBY LANE AND BURLEY LOOP	16747	32.24361	-96.137222	0818	05	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR 12 METERS NORTH AND 586 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF ASHBY LANE AND BURLEY LOOP	16747	32.24361	-96.137222	0818	05	TR	TD	RT		10	10	4		10	TRWD Routine
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR 710 M W AND 1.01 M W OF INTERSECTION OF WOODLAWN WAY AND SUNSET BLVD AT CONFLUENCE OF CANEY CK AND CLEAR CK COVES	16748	32.201668	-96.068886	0818	05	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR 1.01 KM SOUTH AND 1.34 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF CAROLYNN ROAD AND OAKVIEW TRAIL	16749	32.227501	-96.095833	0818	05	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR 1.42 KM NORTH AND 1.37 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF NOB HILL ROAD AND SH 334	16753	32.338055	-96.181114	0818	05	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR NORTH MID LAKE 800 M NORTH AND 2.59 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF KAUFMAN CR 4042 AND KAUFMAN CR 4043	16772	32.376946	-96.191109	0818	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR 1.07 KM EAST AND 40 METERS NORTH OF THE INNER CIRCLE UPPER CHANNEL NEAR INTERSECTION OF HEATHER WOODS DRIVE AND LEISA PLACE IN THE CITY OF TOOL	21427	32.28922	-96.15267	0818	05	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
CEDAR CREEK AT FM 1836 NORTHEAST OF KEMP	21559	32.5036	-96.1128028	0818B	04	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6	6	10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
KINGS CREEK AT SH34 UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR SOUTHWEST OF KAUFMAN 3.44 KM SOUTHWEST ON SH34 FROM US175	21000	32.556444	-96.338936	0818C	04	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6	6	10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
LACY FORK CREEK 25 METERS UPSTREAM OF FM 90 5.9KM UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR	16777	32.424774	-96.109184	0818D	04	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
PRAIRIE CREEK AT KAUFMAN CR 4006/RODEO ROAD 5.7 KM UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR WEST OF MABANK	16775	32.369438	-96.123589	0818E	04	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
CLEAR CREEK AT US 175 4.3 KM UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR	16755	32.28854	-95.97271	0818F	05	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
NORTH TWIN CREEK AT US 175 3.3KM UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR	16756	32.34296	-96.061699	0818G	05	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
SOUTH TWIN CREEK AT US 175 5.0KM UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR	16757	32.322121	-96.028931	0818H	05	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
CANEY CREEK AT US 175 8.4KM UPSTREAM OF CEDAR CREEK RESERVOIR NORTHWEST OF ATHENS	16758	32.239117	-95.901909	0818I	05	TR	TD	RT		6	6	6		10	TRWD Tribs-Field for 6 events will consist of flow severity only
LAKE ARLINGTON MID LAKE 177 METERS NORTH AND 865 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF ARBOR VALLEY DRIVE AND PERKINS ROAD	11042	32.702778	-97.208336	0828	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE ARLINGTON USGS SITE FC 570 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF KAY DRIVE AND KALTENBRUN ROAD	13897	32.678055	-97.229446	0828	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
LAKE ARLINGTON USGS SITE EC 254 METERS SOUTH AND 493 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF CRAVENS ROAD AND WILBARGER STREET	13899	32.695278	-97.222778	0828	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
LK ARLINGTON USGS SITE AC ID 324304097113601 LOCATION MATCHES SITE MAP 518 M N AND 507 M W INTERSECT OF LK ARLINGTON BLVD AND GREEN OAK	13904	32.717777	-97.193336	0828	04	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
LK ARLINGTON USGS SITE AC ID 324304097113601 LOCATION MATCHES SITE MAP 518 M N AND 507 M W INTERSECT OF LK ARLINGTON BLVD AND GREEN OAK	13904	32.717777	-97.193336	0828	04	TR	TD	RT		5	5	4		5	TRWD Routine
VILLAGE CREEK IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF RENDON ROAD SW OF ARLINGTON	10786	32.603279	-97.264702	0828A	04	TR	TD	RT		10	10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
BENBROOK LAKE USGS SITE CR 92 METERS NORTH AND 1.27 KM EAST OF INTERSECTION OF PENINSULA ROAD AND PLOVER ROAD	13832	32.607777	-97.464165	0830	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
BENBROOK LAKE EAST END OF DAM 285 METERS SOUTH AND 332 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF PECAN VALLEY DRIVE AND LAKESIDE DRIVE	15151	32.649471	-97.451225	0830	04	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
BENBROOK LAKE EAST END OF DAM 285 METERS SOUTH AND 332 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF PECAN VALLEY DRIVE AND LAKESIDE DRIVE	15151	32.649471	-97.451225	0830	04	TR	TD	RT		5	5	4		5	TRWD Routine
BENBROOK LAKE 1.36 KM NORTH AND 223 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF ST FRANCIS VILLAGE RD AND ST ANTHONY DR EAST SIDE IN MAIN CHANNEL	15156	32.628113	-97.456642	0830	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
BENBROOK LAKE EAST OF BOAT RAMP AT HOLIDAY PARK IN MAIN CHANNEL 1.21 KM N AND 58 M E OF INTERSECTION OF PENINSULA RD AND BEAR CREEK DR	15158	32.618168	-97.488525	0830	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
ROCK CREEK AT FM 1187 3.7KM UPSTREAM OF BENBROOK LAKE	16725	32.569553	-97.449356	0830A	04	TR	TD	RT			10			10	TRWD Tribs
BEAR CREEK AT FM 1187 NEAR BENBROOK	13624	32.593933	-97.513367	0830B	04	TR	TD	RT			10		10	10	TRWD Tribs
CLEAR FORK TRINITY RIVER AT KELLY ROAD 8.7KM UPSTREAM OF US 377 SOUTH OF ALEDO	16414	32.653404	-97.586647	0831	04	TR	TD	RT			10		10	10	TRWD Tribs

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - IN BASIN															
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR RICHLAND CREEK ARM MID LAKE 2.24 KM SOUTH AND 276 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF PETTY RD AND SE 2230 RD	11068	31.973555	-96.256134	0836	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR AT NORTH END OF DAM 332 METERS SOUTH AND 555 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF US 287 AND RR 488	15168	31.96875	-96.096642	0836	09	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR 1.95 KM NORTH AND 2.26 KM WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SE 3190 ROAD AND OLD HIGHWAY 287	15169	31.974388	-96.191505	0836	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR CHAMBERS CREEK ARM NEAR TCWCID 1 PUMP STATION 570 M S AND 1.16 KM W OF INTERSECT OF SE 3240 AND SE 3250	15170	32.041168	-96.207497	0836	04	TR	TD	BS	2						TRWD Diurnal
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR CHAMBERS CREEK ARM NEAR TCWCID 1 PUMP STATION 570 M S AND 1.16 KM W OF INTERSECT OF SE 3240 AND SE 3250	15170	32.041168	-96.207497	0836	04	TR	TD	RT		10	10	4		10	TRWD Routine
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR IN UPPER END OF RICHLAND CREEK ARM 2.01 KM S AND 150 METERS E OF INTERSECTION OF NAVARRO SLAB AND SE 1095	15172	31.935972	-96.354721	0836	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR UPPER END OF CHAMBERS CREEK ARM 2.52 KM NORTH AND 329 METERS WEST OF INTERSECTION OF WICHITA TRL AND FM 637	15199	32.077473	-96.340698	0836	04	TR	TD	RT			5	4		5	TRWD Routine
RICHLAND CREEK AT SW 0030 RD UPSTREAM OF RICHLAND-CHAMBERS RESERVOIR	16721	31.967112	-96.475029	0836	04	TR	TD	RT		10	10	10		10	TRWD Tribs
POST OAK CREEK 109 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF POWELL PIKE EAST OF CORSICANA	17847	32.097092	-96.408447	0836D	04	TR	TD	RT		10	10	10	10	10	TRWD Tribs
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT - OUT OF BASIN															
LAKE PALESTINE IN BLACKBURN BAY APPROX 550 METERS EAST AND 340 METERS NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF ANDERSON COUNTY ROAD 3009 AND PRIVATE ROAD 7010	22056	32.067267	-95.439144	0605	05	TR	TD	RT		5	5	5		5	Out of Basin

Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Aquatic Habitat	Benthics	Nekton	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY																		
TRINITY RIVER IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF US 79 NORTHEAST OF OAKWOOD	10919	31.648333	-95.789566	0804	05	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
TRINITY RIVER AT SH 31 IN TRINIDAD	10922	32.1478	-96.102554	0804	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
TOWN CREEK 73 METERS UPSTREAM OF FM 645 SOUTHWEST OF PALESTINE	10706	31.722422	-95.758377	0804L	05	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
TRINITY RIVER 24 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF FM 85 WEST OF SEVEN POINTS	10924	32.316387	-96.359169	0805	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
TRINITY RIVER 50 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF SH 34 NORTHEAST OF ENNIS	10925	32.426666	-96.462502	0805	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
TRINITY RIVER AT SOUTH LOOP SH 12 SOUTH OF DALLAS	10934	32.707363	-96.735703	0805	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
TRINITY RIVER 46 METERS UPSTREAM OF N WESTMORELAND ROAD IN DALLAS	10937	32.797981	-96.874466	0805	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
TEN MILE CREEK 30 METERS UPSTREAM OF PARKINSON RD AND THE TRA TMC WWTP OUTFALL ABOVE THE MIXING ZONE	21287	32.563721	-96.624651	0805	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
RED OAK CREEK 111 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF SHAWNEE ROAD	10842	32.493694	-96.807503	0805A	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
LITTLE FOSSIL CREEK 43 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF THOMAS ROAD IN HALTOM CITY	17129	32.790394	-97.261841	0806F	04	TR	TR	RT							4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
BARDWELL RESERVOIR 1.91 KM EAST AND 787 METERS NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF BARDWELL DAM RD AND FM 985 MID LAKE NEAR DAM USGS SITE AC	10979	32.252777	-96.64167	0815	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4		4	TRA Routine
WAXAHACHIE CREEK AT GELZENDANER ROAD	13686	32.30735	-96.738716	0815A	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
LAKE WAXAHACHIE 474 METERS NORTH AND 143 METERS EAST OF INTERSECTION OF OLD HOWARD LANE AND PENN ROAD MID LAKE NEAR DAM	10980	32.33889	-96.804169	0816	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4		4	TRA Routine

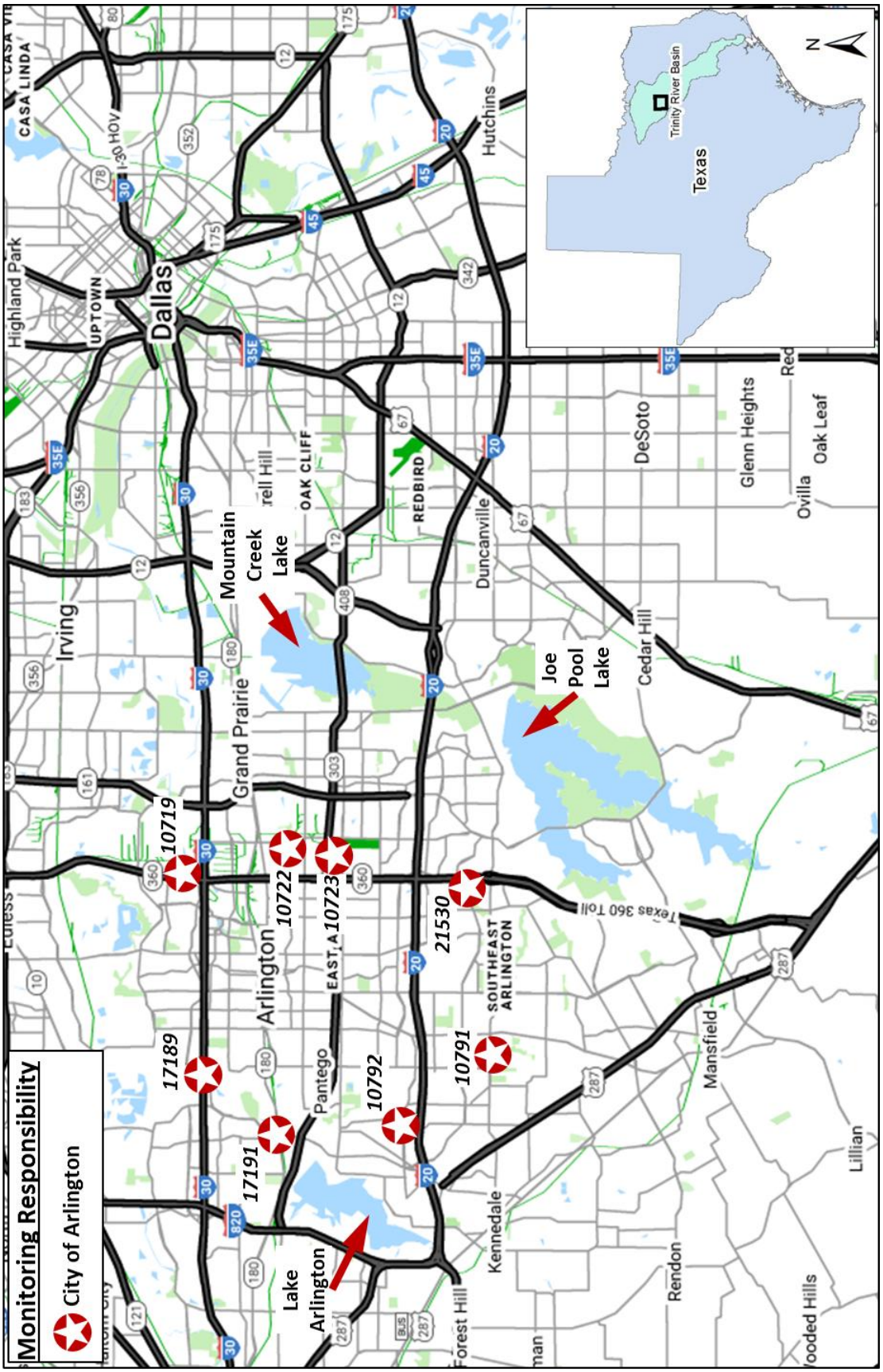
Site Description	Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Waterbody ID	Region	SE	CE	MT	24-hr DO	Aquatic Habitat	Benthics	Nekton	Metals Water	Conventional	Bacteria	Flow	Field	Comment
TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY																		
ROWLETT CREEK 45 METERS DOWNSTREAM OF BEN DAVIS/DAMASCUS RD RIVER KM 8.5	10756	32.959103	-96.611092	0820B	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
Elm Fork Trinity River at Wildwood Drive-TomBraniff Drive in Dallas	20287	32.856	-96.9161	0822	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
DENTON CREEK IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF SH 121 SOUTH OF LEWISVILLE	11034	32.987087	-97.012497	0825	04	TR	TR	RT							4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
WHITE ROCK CREEK AT I-635 NORTH SERVICE ROAD IMMEDIATELY WEST OF PARK CENTRAL DRIVE	20289	32.924783	-96.781467	0827A	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
CEDAR CREEK AT FM 637 SOUTHEAST OF CORSICANA	22054	32.049119	-96.319439	0836B	04	TR	TR	RT	5							5		Targeted Monitoring
GRAPE CREEK AT NAVARRO COUNTY ROAD SE CR 1080 SOUTHEAST OF CORSICANA	22055	31.969181	-96.379872	0836C	04	TR	TR	RT	5							5		Targeted Monitoring
POST OAK CREEK AT NAVARRO COUNTY ROAD CRSE 0010 EAST OF CORSICANA	22053	32.09082	-96.407472	0836D	04	TR	TR	RT	5							5		Targeted Monitoring
WALNUT CREEK AT MATLOCK ROAD 2.6 MI NORTHEAST OF MANSFIELD	13621	32.58086	-97.102135	0838C	04	TR	TR	RT							4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
LOWER WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER AT BELT LINE ROAD IN GRAND PRAIRIE	11081	32.762913	-96.995033	0841	04	TR	TR	RT					2	4	4	4	4	TRA Routine
WEST FORK TRINITY RIVER AT RIVER LEGACY PARK FOOTBRIDGE 557 METERS UPSTREAM OF NORTH COLLINS STREET	21423	32.788415	-97.10061	0841	04	TR	TR	RT						4	4	4	4	Targeted Monitoring
BIG BEAR CREEK AT PARR PARK FOOTBRIDGE IN GRAPEVINE APPROXIMATELY 90 METERS SOUTH OF OLD MILL RUN DEAD END	22096	32.907972	-97.116689	0841D	04	TR	TR	BS	2	2	2	2				2	2	ALM
MOUNTAIN CREEK IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF SINGLETON BLVD IN GRAND PRAIRIE	10815	32.778774	-96.926323	0841O	04	TR	TR	RT	5							5		Targeted Monitoring
MOUNTAIN CREEK IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF EAST CAMP WISDOM ROAD IN GRAND PRAIRIE	17681	32.652027	-96.990051	0841W	04	TR	TR	RT	5							5		Targeted Monitoring

Appendix C: Station Location Maps

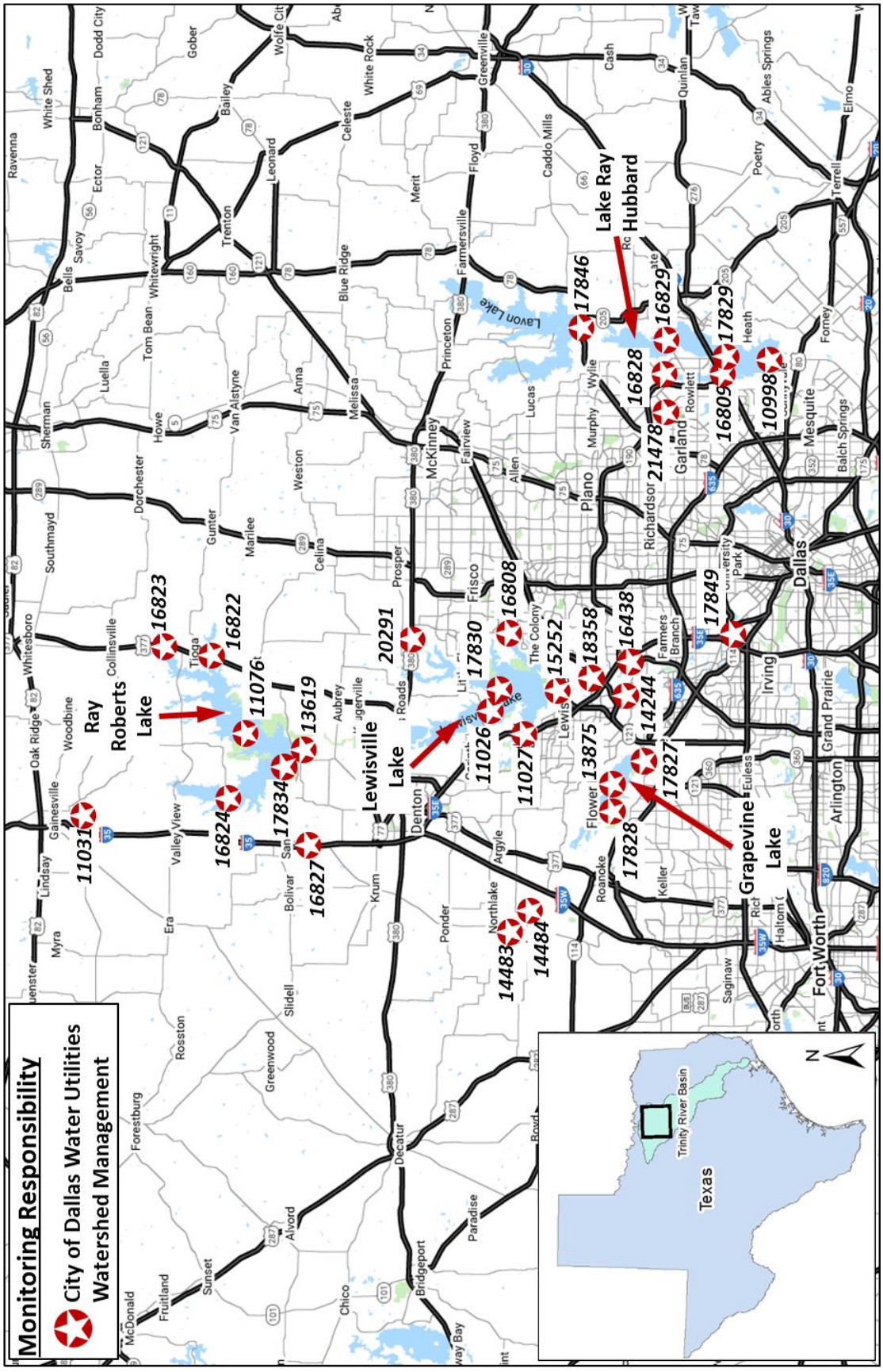
Station Location Maps

Maps of stations monitored by the TRA and WBPAs are provided below. The maps were generated by the TRA. This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. For more information concerning this map, contact Angela Kilpatrick at kilpatricka@trinityra.org.

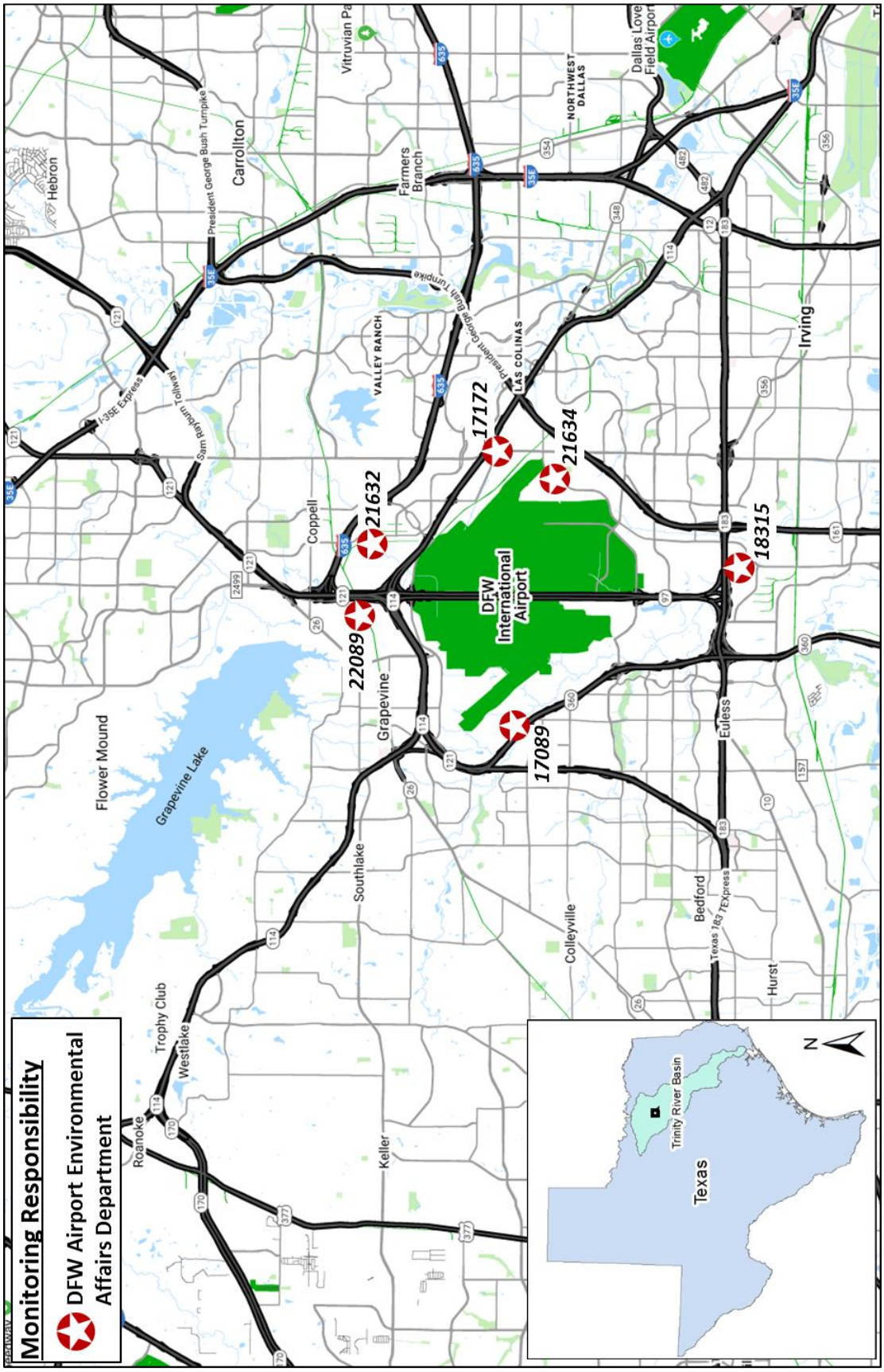
City of Arlington



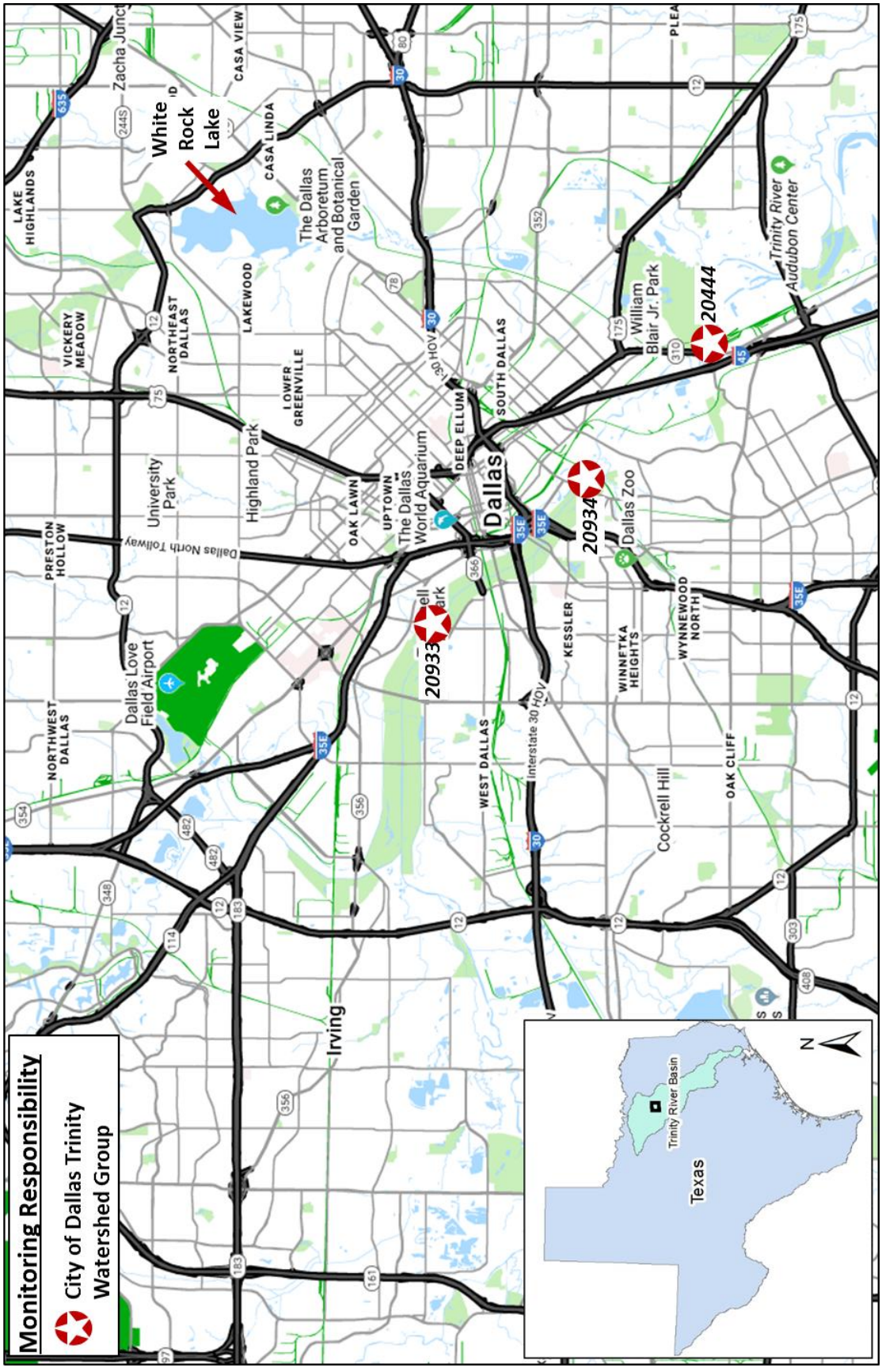
City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT



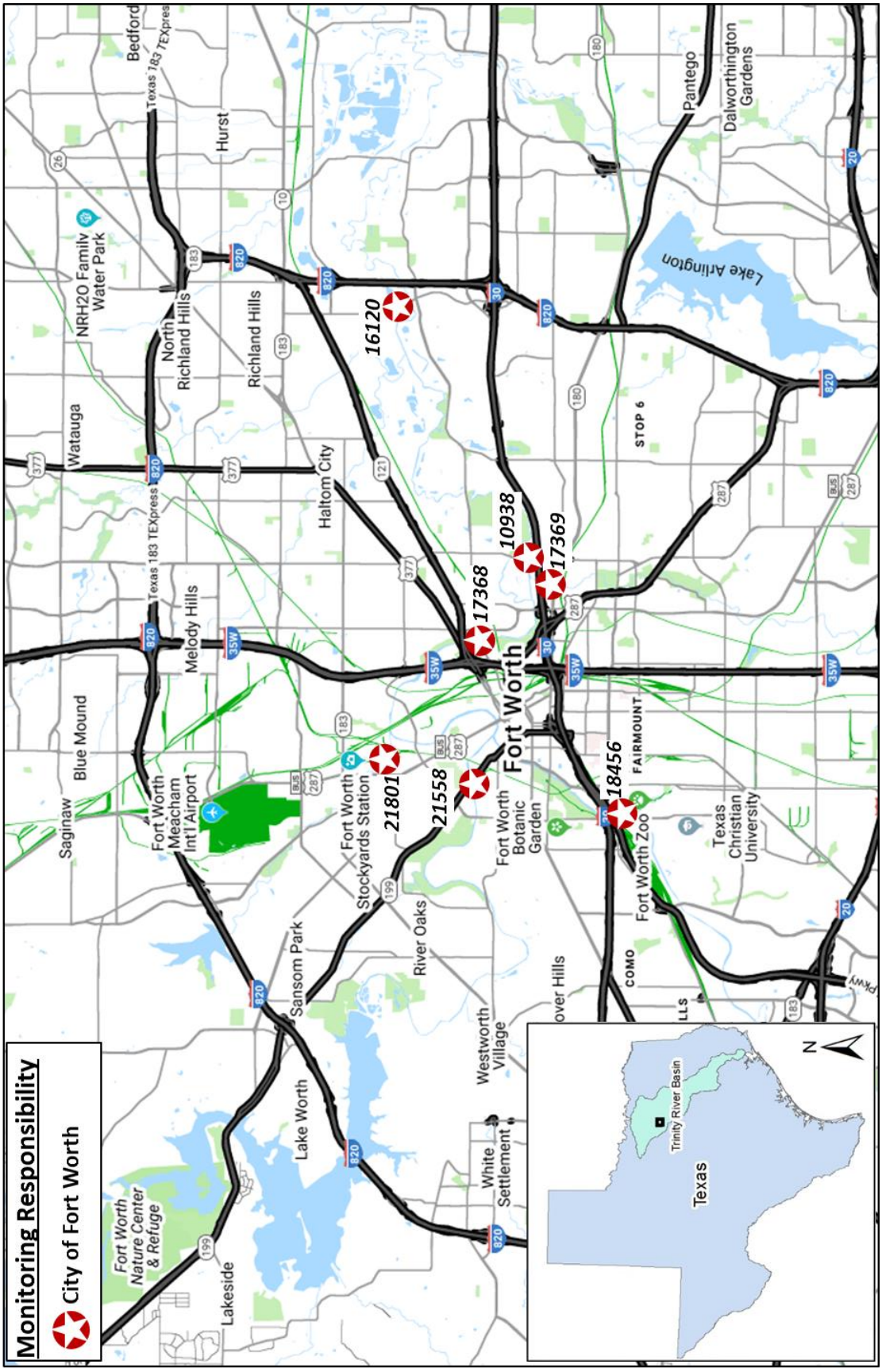
DFW Airport EAD



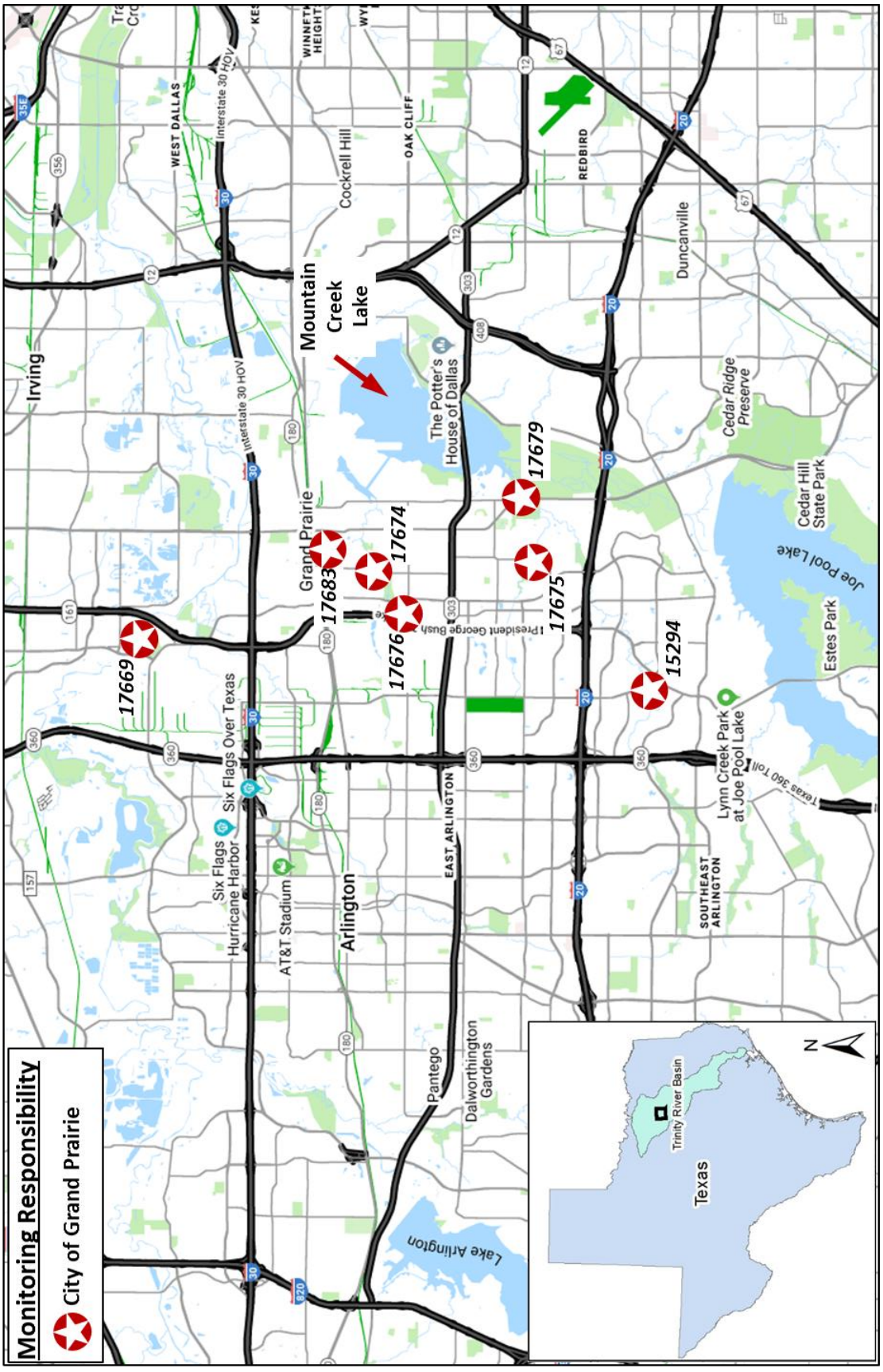
City of Dallas -Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT



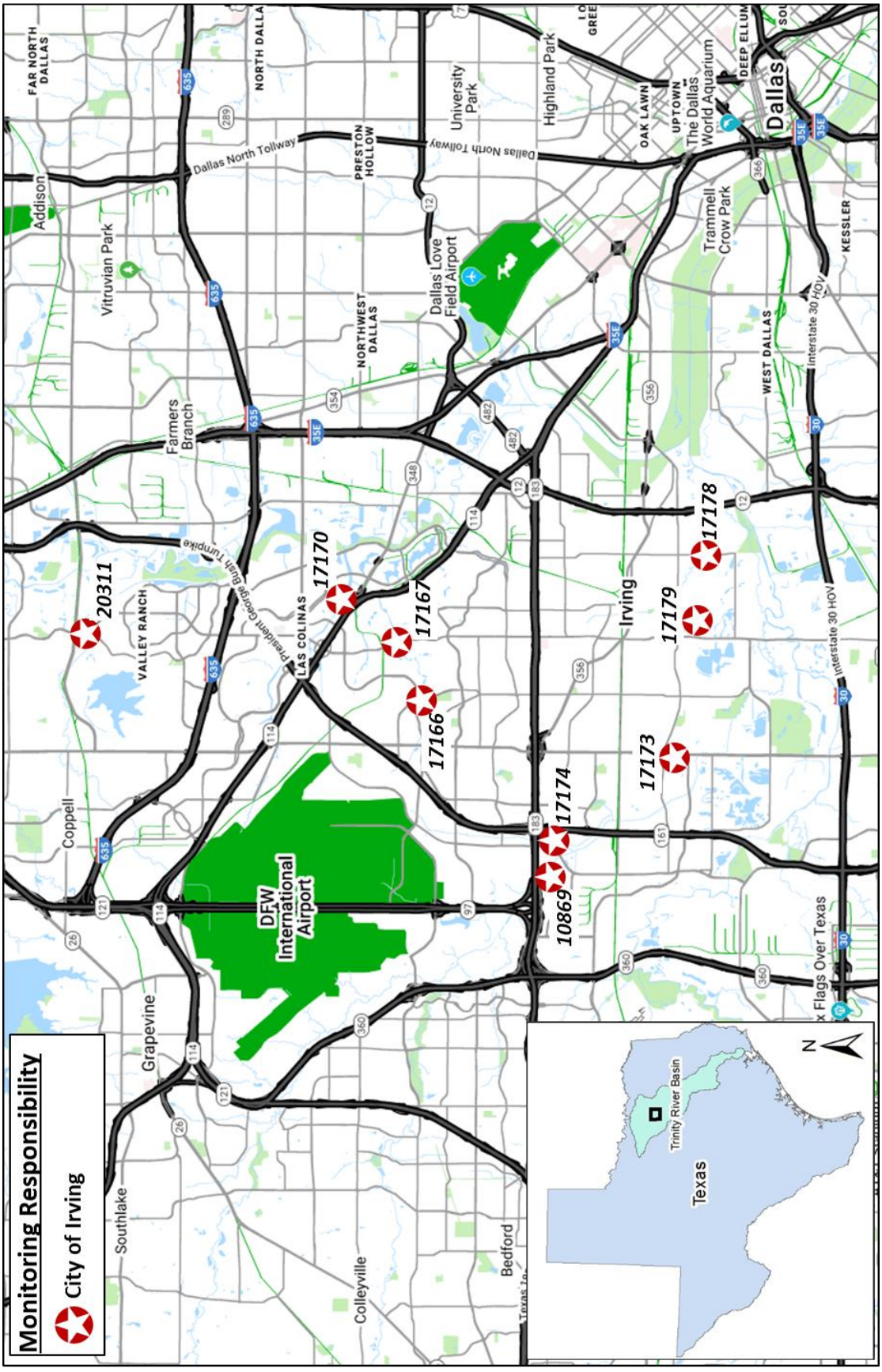
City of Fort Worth



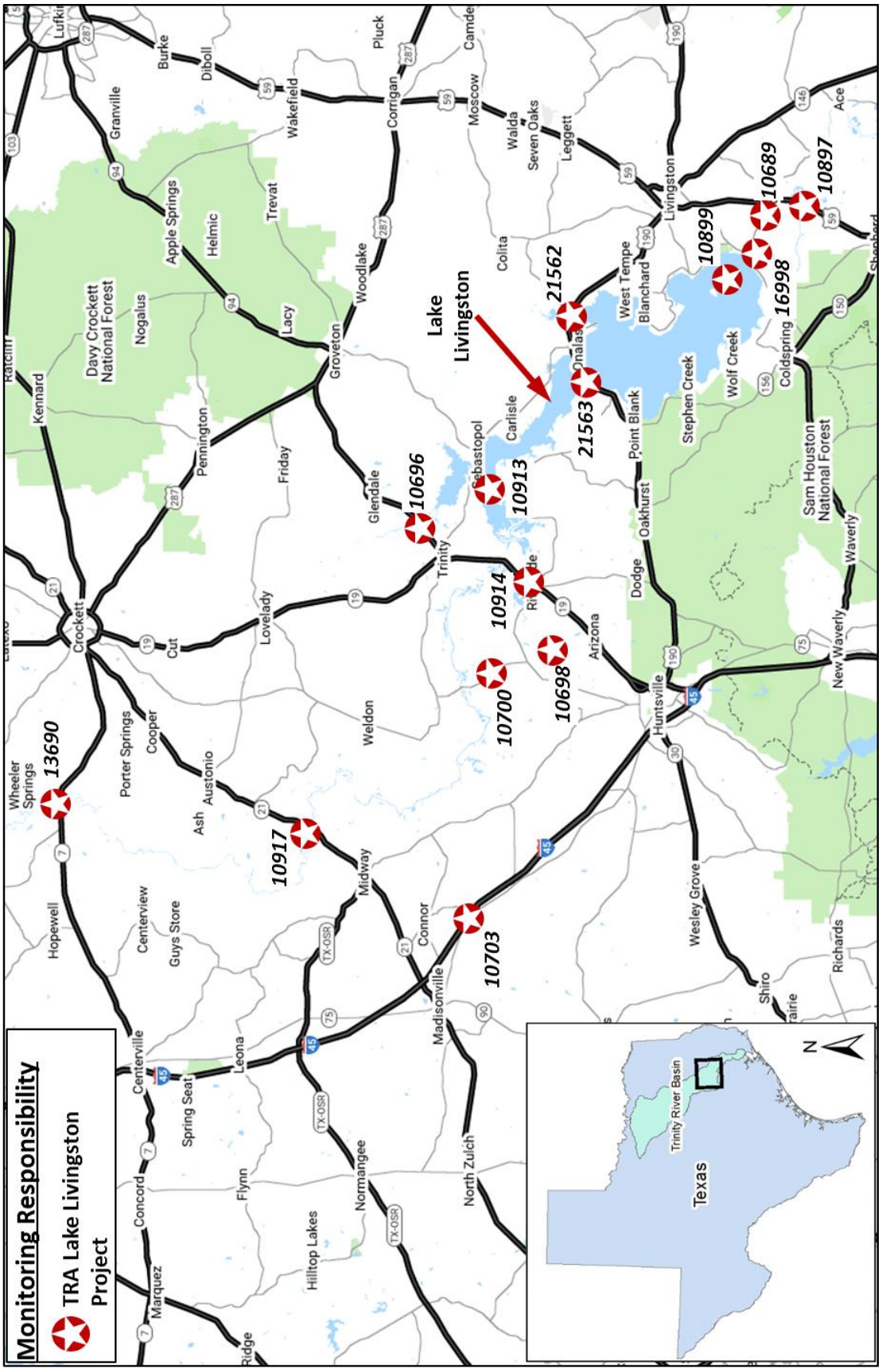
City of Grand Prairie



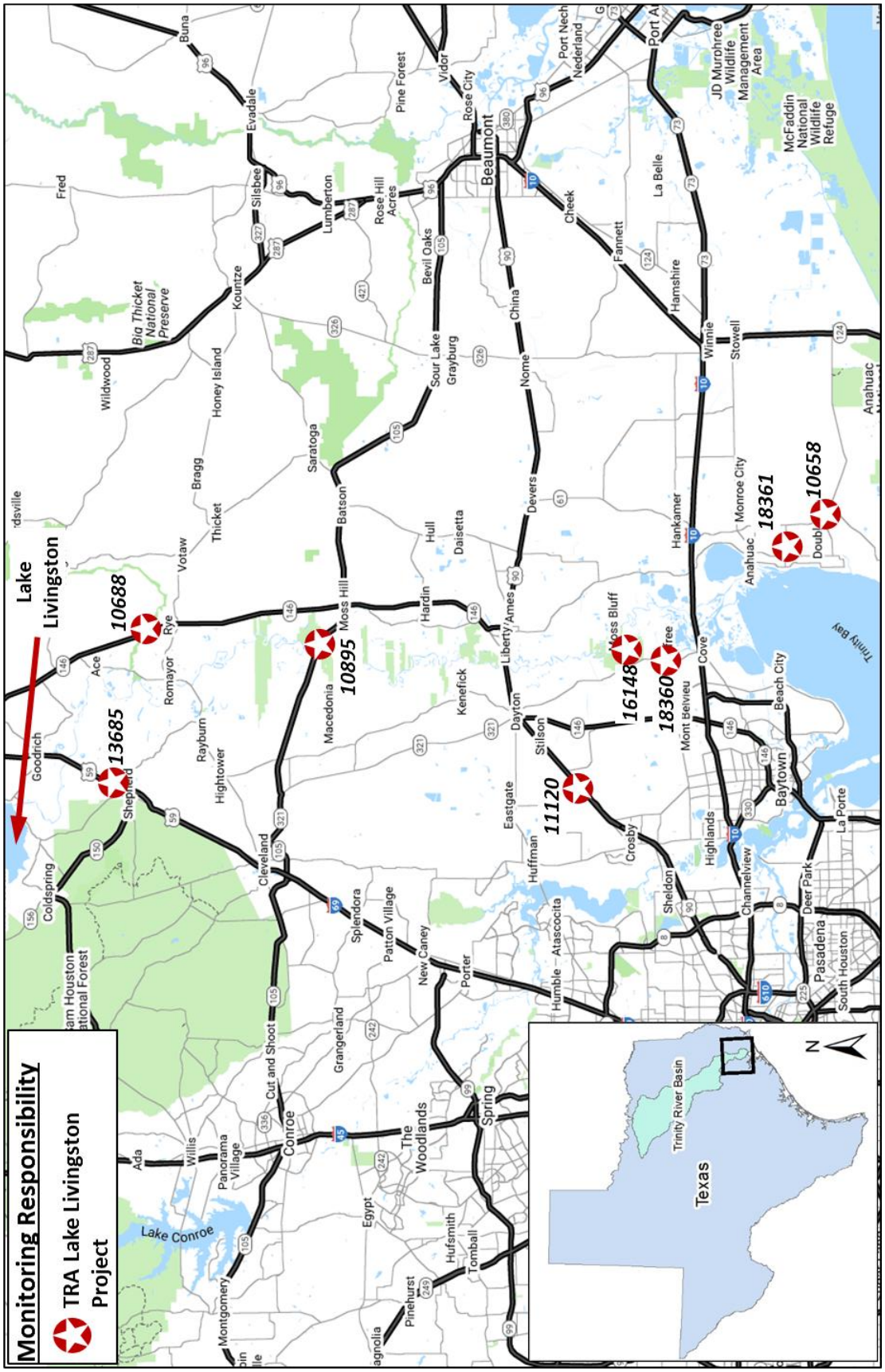
City of Irving



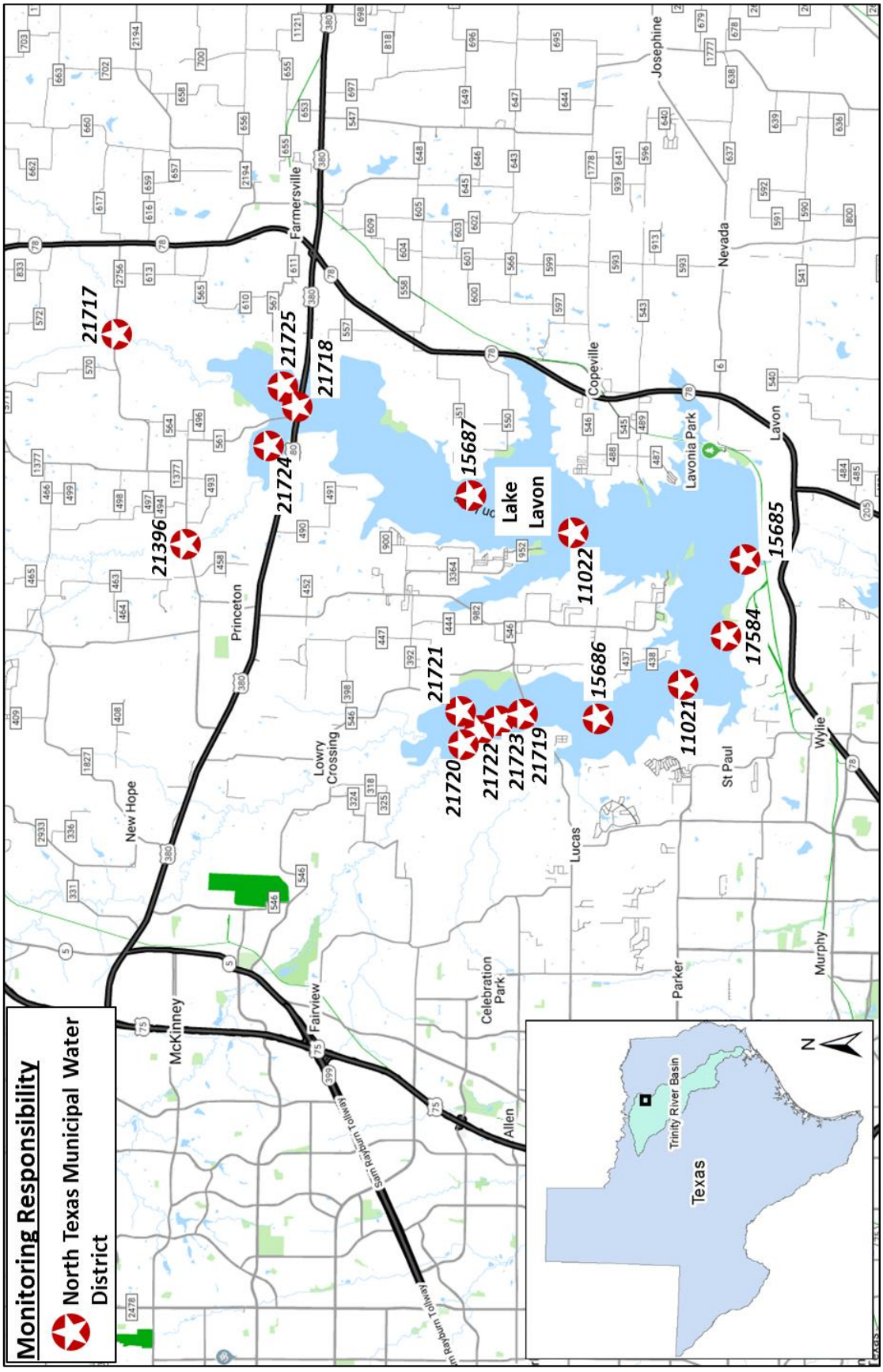
Lake Livingston Project



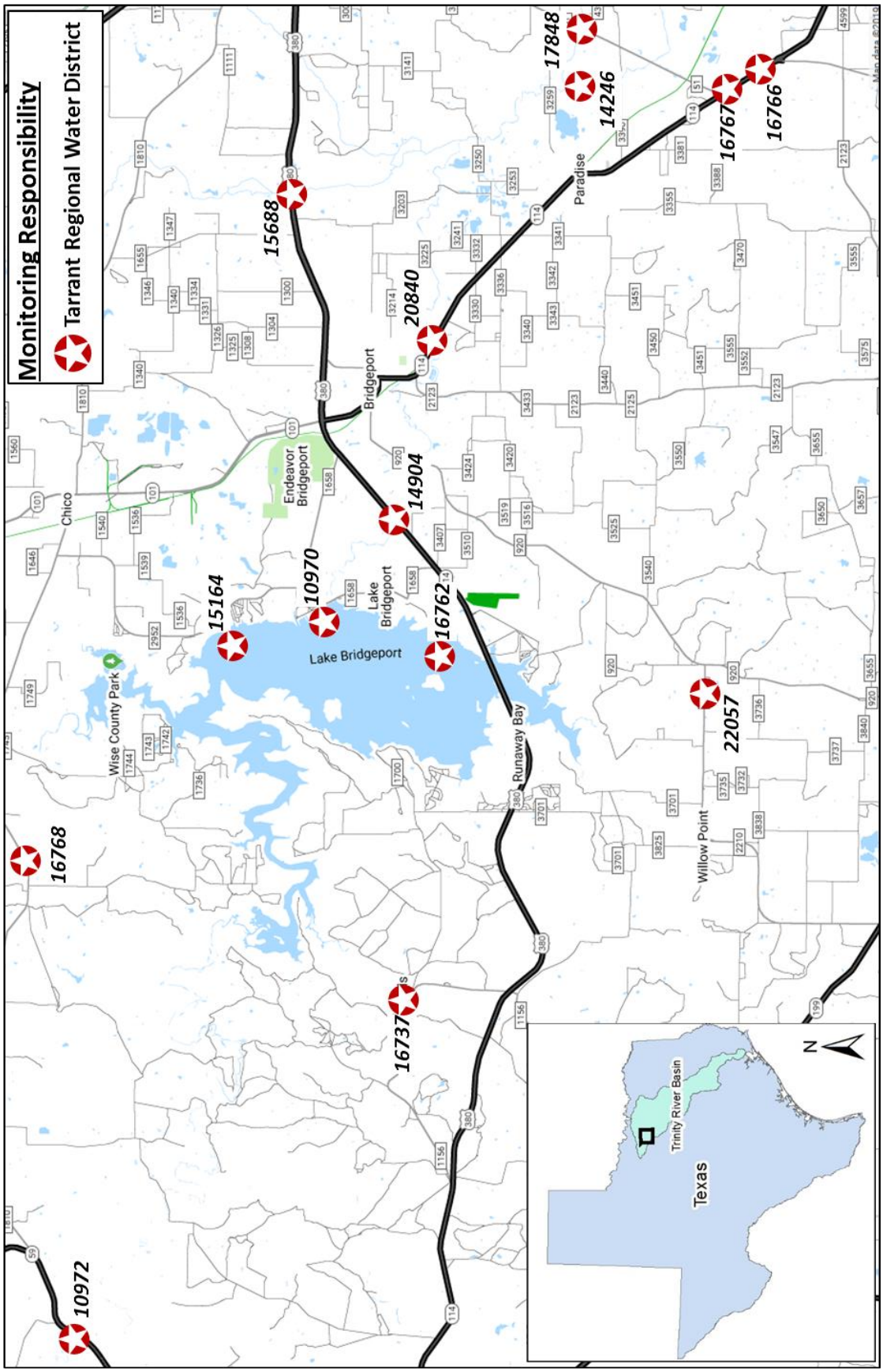
Lake Livingston Project (continued)



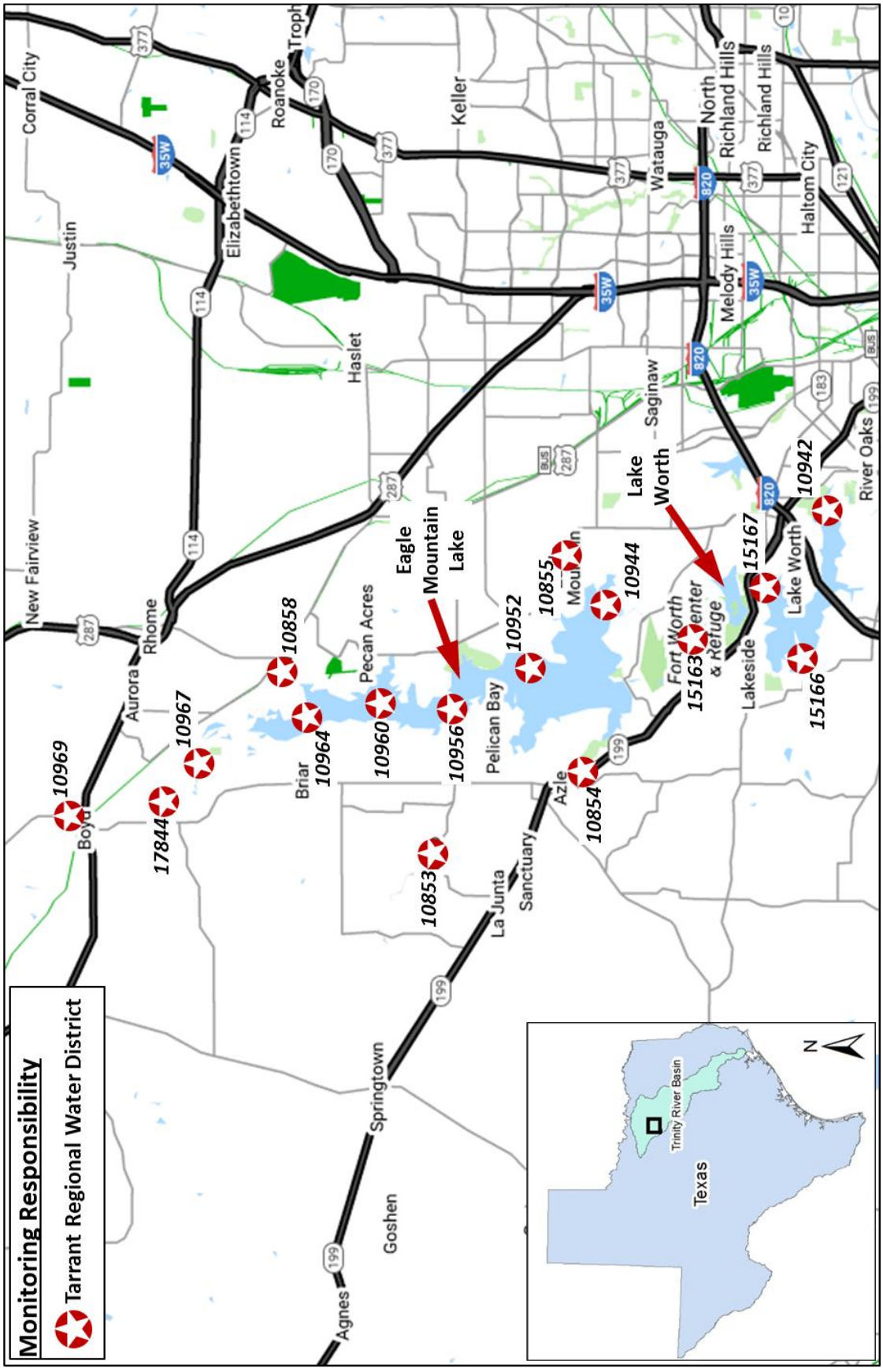
North Texas Municipal Water District



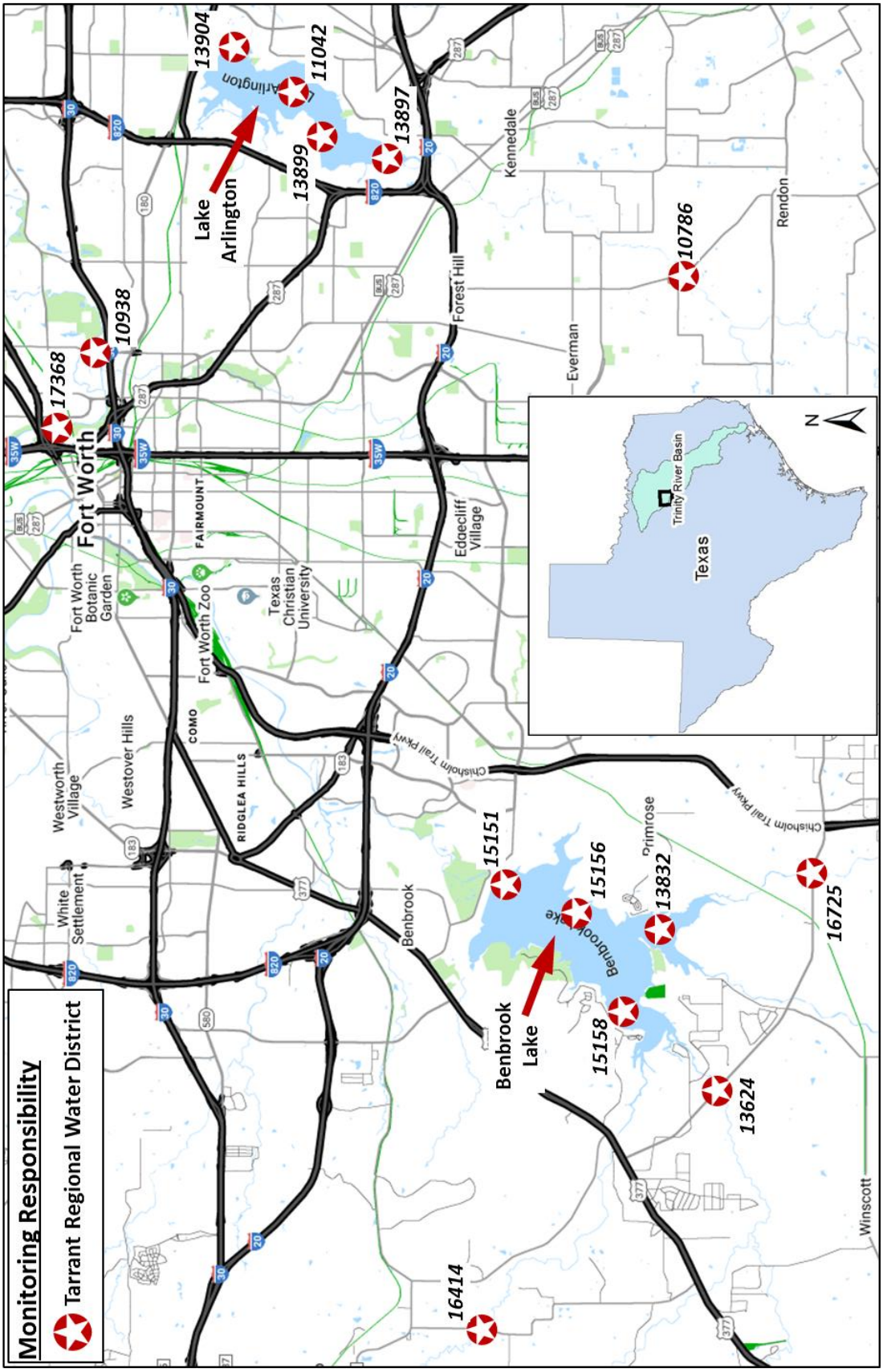
Tarrant Regional Water District



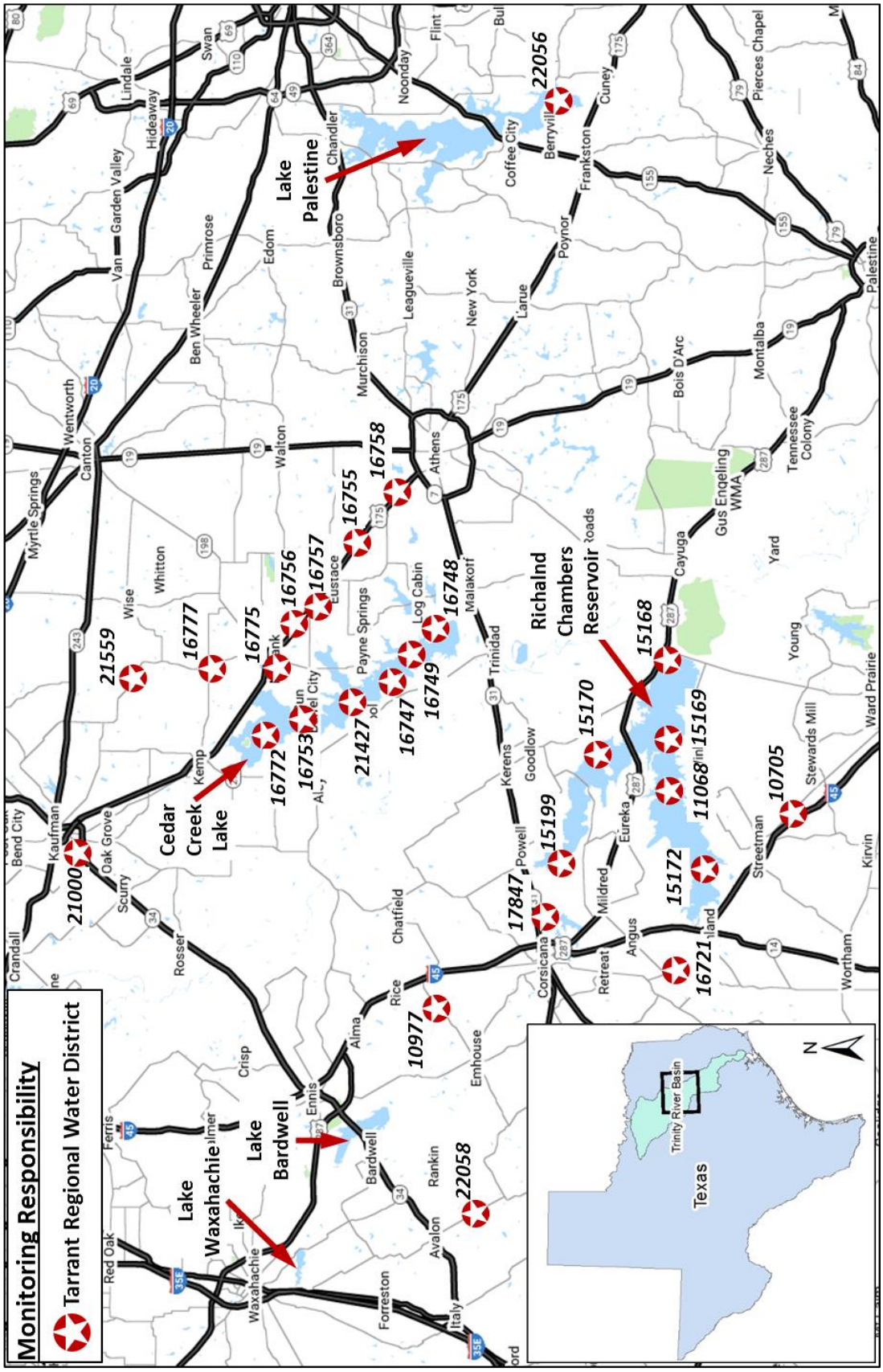
Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)



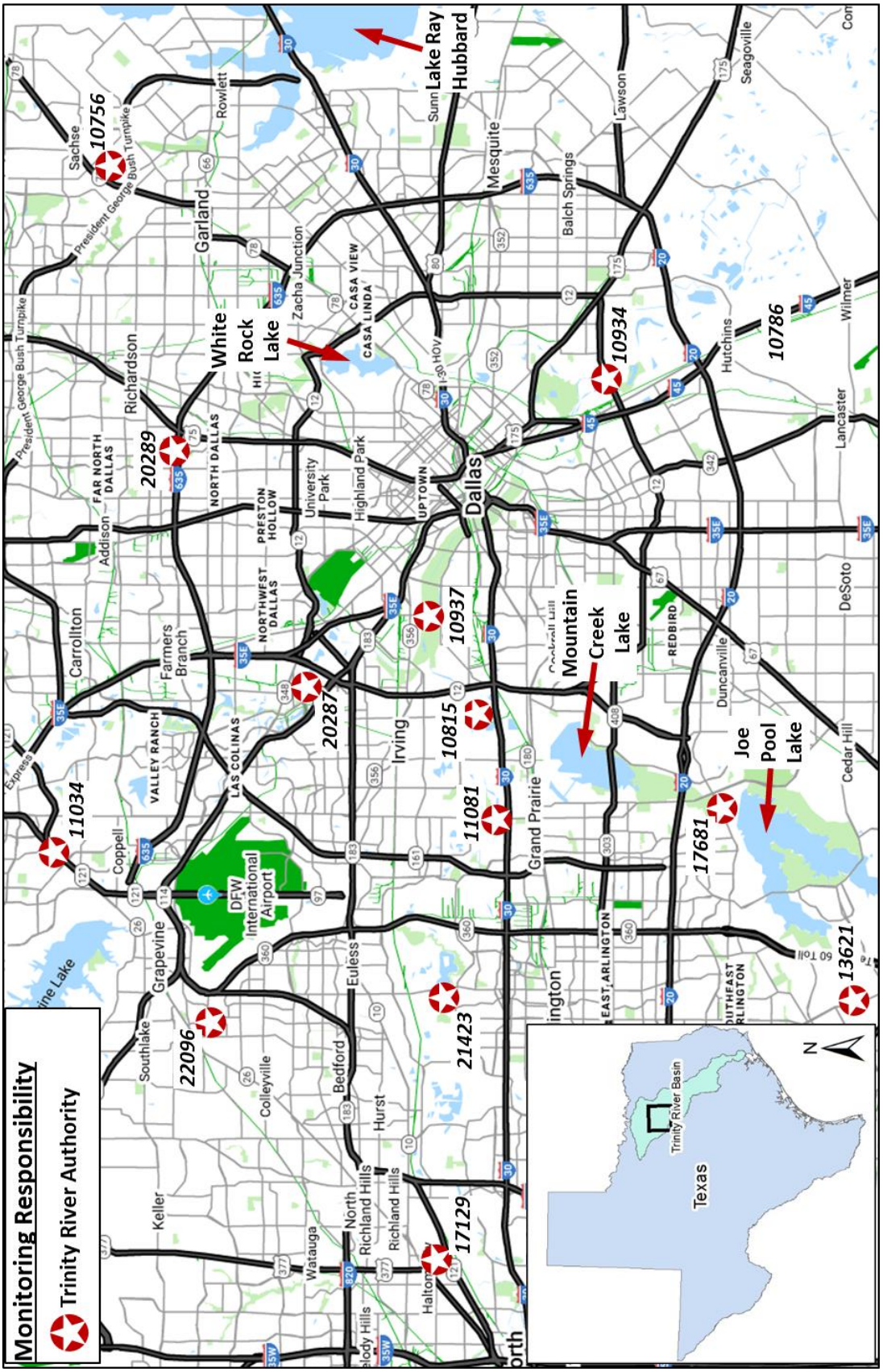
Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)



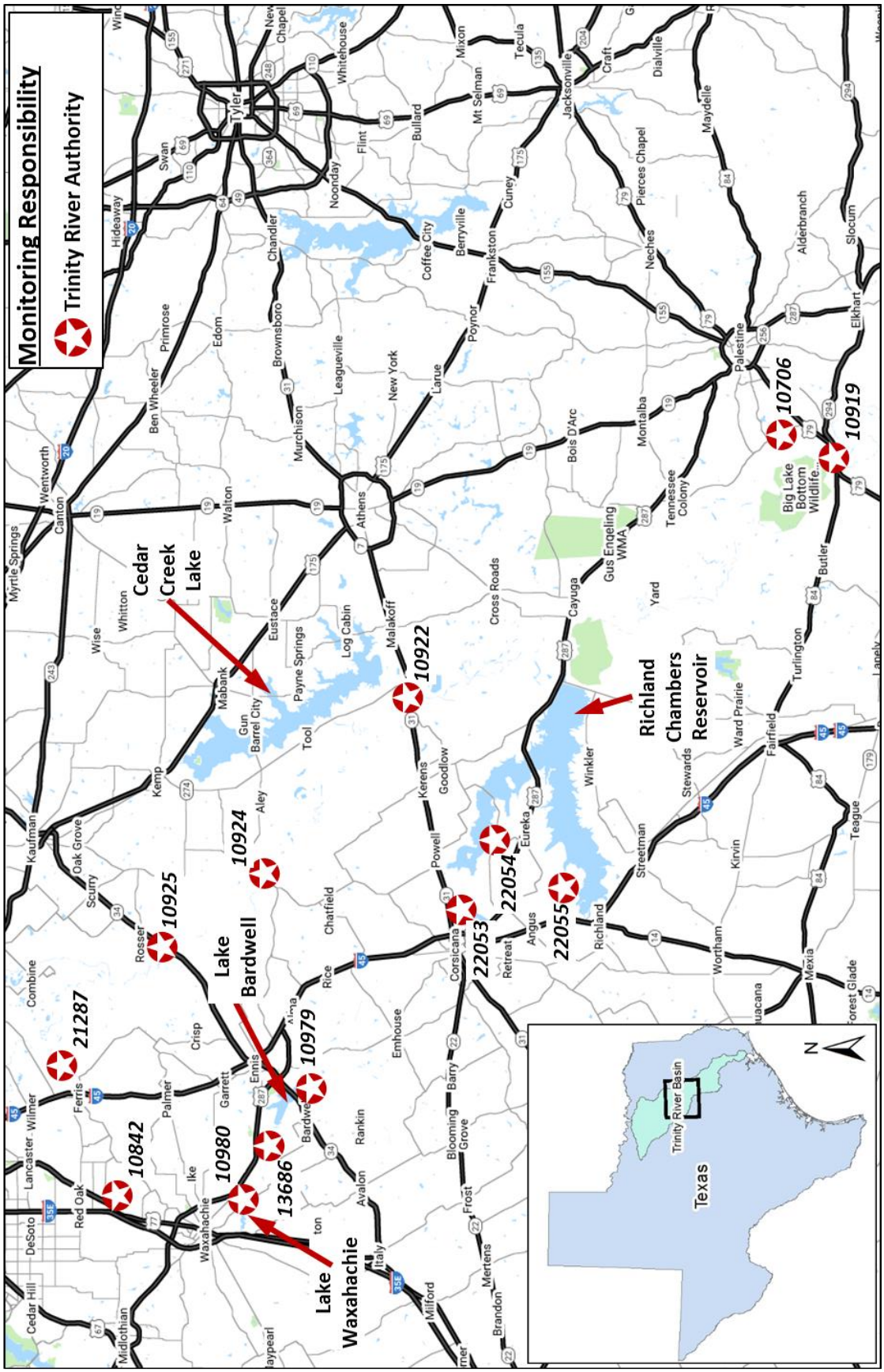
Tarrant Regional Water District (continued)



Trinity River Authority



Trinity River Authority (continued)



Appendix D: Field Data Sheets

City of Arlington

City of Arlington Environmental Management Stream Sample Survey Form

Sample Tag _____
Site Number _____ Location: _____
TCEQ Station ID: _____
Samples Collected by: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____
Weather: _____ Days Since Last Rain _____
Recreation Observed (0 or 1) _____ Routine: Monthly Quarterly
Number of People Observed _____ Sonde Serial Number _____

Field Data

pH _____ Water Temperature _____
Dissolved Oxygen _____ % Air Temperature _____
Specific Conductance _____ Water Color _____
Turbidity _____ Sample Depth _____
Secchi Depth: _____ Flow Estimate _____
Ammonia _____ Stream Width _____

Flow Severity (Circle Appropriate)

1= No Flow 2=Low 3=Normal 4=Flood 5=High 6=Dry

Observations

_____

_____

Drought Parameters (Indicate below if Flow Severity equals 1, otherwise indicate N/A)

Maximum Pool width (Meters) _____ Maximum Pool depth (Meters) _____
Pool length (Meters) _____ % Pool coverage in 500 Meter reach _____

Indicate if requested	Analysis Requested						
	Quantity	Volume	Matrix	Preservative	Filtered	Parameters	Lab
	1	500mL	Non-Potable	HNO3 (at lab) Ice in Field	Yes	Dissolved Metals: *Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni, Zn, Fe, Mn*	Arlington
	1	120ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	*E. coli*	Arlington
	Quantity	Volume	Matrix	Preservative	Filtered	Parameters	Lab
	1	1000ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	Chlorophyll A	CRWS
	1	1000ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	OP, Hardness, NO2	CRWS
	1	1000ml	Non-Potable	H2SO4	No	TKN, TP, NO2, NO3	CRWS
	1	120ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	E. coli	CRWS

Relinquished By: _____ Relinquished By: _____
Date/Time _____ Date/Time _____
Received By: _____ Received By: _____
Date/Time _____ Date/Time _____

White Copy= TRA Yellow Copy=Arlington Water Utilities Lab Pink Copy=City of Arlington Environmental

City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT

DALLAS WATER UTILITIES - WATERSHED MANAGEMENT **Month-Year**

FIELD DATA SHEET

WATERSHED:

SITE							
INSPECTORS INITIALS							
DATE							
TIME							
CONDITIONS							
L/T							
DAYS SINCE RAIN							
FLOW SEVERITY							
INSTRUMENT #							
CONDUCTIVITY							
pH							
D.O.							
WATER TEMPERATURE							
AIR TEMPERATURE							
TURBIDITY							
SECCHI							
Number of People Observed							
Evidence of Primary Contact							

*Evidence of Primary Contact: Observed (1) or Not Observed (0). Examples: rope swings, swimming beaches, bathing suits, inflatable rafts, life jackets.

COMMENTS:

L = LAKE SITE

T = TRIBUTARY SITE

DFW Airport EAD

Field Data Sheet

Site ID: Sampled by:

SiteNotes:

Water Quality

Date/time: Depth (M): WQ MeterID

Weather: (1)Sunny, (2)Pt Cloudy, (3)Cloudy, (4)Lt Rain, (5)Heavy Rain, (6)T Storm

Samples Collected: ☐ Field Split: ☐ Field Blank: ☐ Trip Blank: ☐

Fauna:

Flora:

Water Temp (C)

Air Temp (C)

Flow (cfs)

Conductance (us/cm)

DO (MG/L)

pH

Flow Severity 1=No Flow,2=Low,3=Normal,4=Flood,5=High,6=Dry

Days Since Rain

Sample Site Depth (M)

Flow Method 1=GAGE 2=ELEC 3=MECH 4=WEIR/FLU 5=DOPPLER

Pool Width

Pool Depth

Pool Length

% Pool Coverage

Average Time Measurements

L (ft)	W (ft)	D (ft)	t (sec)

Notes

Storm Water Clean River Project Field Work Sheet

Sampler Name:		Date:	
	TRA #: 20444 (310 Bridge)	TRA #: 20933 (Sylvan Bridge)	TRA #: 20934 Santa Fe Trl. (Standing Wave)
SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME			
TEMPERATURE, WATER (C)			
TEMPERATURE, AIR (C)			
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC (m)			
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, (uS/cm)			
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED (mg/L)			
pH (S.U)			
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT (days)			
TURBIDITY (NTU)			
DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF WATER BODY AT SAMPLE SITE	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River
MAXIMUM POOL WIDTH AT TIME OF STUDY	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River
MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH AT TIME OF STUDY	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River
POOL LENGTH	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River
% POOL COVERAGE IN 500 METER REACH	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River	N/A - Trinity River
PRIMARY CONTACT, OBSERVED ACTIVITY			
EVIDENCE OF PRIMARY CONTACT RECREATION			
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS (cfs)	USGIS Station #: 08057410	USGIS Station #:08057000	USGIS Station #:08057000
FLOW SEVERITY			
FLOW MTH			
E. COLI (MPN/100 ml)			

Instrument #:

City of Fort Worth

FORT WORTH

Trinity River Bacteria Assessment (Project CEC01)
Collection Date: 2017

Station 16120 — **West Fork Trinity River at Handley Ederville Road**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Primary Contact?	Y N	
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Notes:		
pH		SU			
Turbidity		NTU			
Flow					
Flow Severity					

Station 10938 — **West Fork Trinity River at Beach Street**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Primary Contact?	Y N	
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Notes:		
pH		SU			
Turbidity		NTU			
Flow					
Flow Severity					

Station 17369 — **Sycamore Creek at Scott Avenue (SYC3)**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Sample depth		m
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Pool width		m
pH		SU	Pool depth		m
Turbidity		NTU	Pool length		m
Flow			% pool in 500m		
Flow Severity			Primary Contact?	Y N	
Notes:					

Station 17368 — **West Fork Trinity River at 4th Street**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Primary Contact?	Y N	
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Notes:		
pH		SU			
Turbidity		NTU			
Flow					
Flow Severity					

Flow Severity: 1=No Flow 2=Low Flow 3=Normal Flow 4=Flood 5=High Flow 6=Dry DSLR: _____

FORT WORTH

Trinity River Bacteria Assessment (Project CEC01)
Collection Date: **2017**

Station 21801 — **Marine Creek at concrete apron in Stockyards (MAR3)**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Primary Contact?	Y N	
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Notes:		
pH		SU			
Turbidity		NTU			
Flow					
Flow Severity					

Station 18456 — **Clear Fork Trinity River above Trinity Park**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Primary Contact?	Y N	
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Notes:		
pH		SU			
Turbidity		NTU			
Flow					
Flow Severity					

Station 21558 — **West Fork Trinity River upstream of Jacksboro Hwy**

Water Temp		°C	Sample ID:		Time:
Air Temp		°C			Time:
Conductivity		µS	Primary Contact?	Y N	
Dissolved O_2		mg/L	Notes:		
pH		SU			
Turbidity		NTU			
Flow					
Flow Severity					

Post Use Calibration Check

pH meter: _____ Standard Value: _____ Reading: _____ _____

Cond. meter: _____ Standard Value: _____ Reading: _____ _____

DO meter: _____ Standard Value: _____ Reading: _____ _____

Date/Time/Initials

Flow Severity: 1=No Flow 2=Low Flow 3=Normal Flow 4=Flood 5=High Flow 6=Dry DSLR: _____

City of Grand Prairie

3 CONTOL NO.:_____ CHAIN OF CUSTODY: YES:_____ NO:_____

E NO.: GP-_____

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
STREAM ANALYSIS REQUEST FORM

AND PRAIRIE SAMPLE NO.:_____ COLLECTED BY:_____

AB:_____COMPOSITE:_____ DATE COLLECTED:_____

CATION:_____ TIME COLLECTED:_____

TERIAL SAMPLED:_____ TRANSPORTED BY:_____

SERVATIVE:_____ DATE RECEIVED:_____

NTAINER TYPE: GLASS_____PLASTIC_____VOA_____ VOLUME_____ RECEIVED BY:_____

SOLIDS TESTING		ROUTINE TESTING		METAL TCLP:_____ TOTAL:_____
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS		ALKALINITY phph as CaCO3		ALUMINUM
VOLATILE SUSPENDED SOLIDS		ALKALINITY-TOTAL as CaCO3		ANTIMONY
TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS		AMMONIA NITROGEN		ARSENIC
TOTAL SOLIDS		BICARBONATE		BARIUM
TOTAL VOLATILE SOLIDS		CARBONATE		BERYLLIUM
PERCENT TOTAL SOLIDS		CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND		BORON
PERCENT VOLATILE SOLIDS		CHLORIDES		CADMIUM
BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND		CHLOROPHYLL A		CALCIUM
5-DAY TOTAL		CYANIDES		CHROMIUM
5-DAY CARBONACEOUS		GREASE & OIL		CHROMIUM +6
7-DAY TOTAL		FLOURIDES		COBALT
7-DAY CARBONACEOUS		HYDROGEN SULFIDE		COPPER
BIOLOGICAL TESTING		HARDNESS		IRON
TOTAL COLIFORMS (FILTERED)		INFRARED		LEAD
TOTAL COLIFORMS (MMO-MUG)		KJELDAHL NITROGEN-MCTS10		MAGNESIUM
FECAL COLIFORMS		NITRATE NITROGEN		MANGANESE
FECAL STREPTOCOCCUS		NITRITE NITROGEN		MOLYBDENUM
MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION		ORGANIC NITROGEN		MERCURY
MICROTOX		PH		NICKEL
ALGAE		PHENOLS		POTASSIUM
GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY		PHEOPHYTIN		SELENIUM
PESTICIDE SCAN		PHOSPHORUS-ORTHO		SILICA
HERBICIDE SCAN		PHOSPHORUS-TOTAL		SILVER
PCBs		SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE		SODIUM
THM'S		SULFATES		THALLIUM
VOC'S		SULFIDES		TIN
SOLVENT SCAN		TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON		VANADIUM
		TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS		ZINC
		GC/MS		
		TTO VOLATILE SCAN		
		BASE NEUTRALS SCAN		
		ACID EXTRACTABLE SCAN		

D PARAMETERS:

'S SINCE LAST RAIN:_____ FLOW SEVERITY:_____ FLOW:_____

er Temp:_____DO:_____pH:_____DO % Saturation:_____Conductivity:_____Turbidity:_____Ammonia:_____Air Temp:_____

ate:_____Ortho-Phosphate:_____Total Phosphorus:_____Nitrate:_____Nitirite:_____Alkalinity:_____

ACY FIELD PARAMETERS:

EAM STAGE:_____WEATHER: Total Cloud Cover_____Cloudy but Broken:_____Cloudy Sunny:_____Clear:_____

TER COLOR: Clear_____Light Brown_____Medium Brown_____Dark Brown_____Milky_____

OCITY: None_____Sluggish_____Moderate_____Rapid_____

TEST PARAMETERS: Monthly_____Quarterly_____Annual_____

D OBSERVATIONS:_____

CIAL TESTING:_____ LABORATORY OFFICIAL:_____

E ATTACHMENT FOR ANALYTICAL RESULTS DATE REPORTED:_____

City of Irving

S- CITY OF IRVING LAB NO.:_____

SAMPLE DATA SHEET - STORMWATER

SAMPLER NO. _____ SAMPLER: _____

LOCATION: _____ NO. OF SAMPLES: _____

SOURCE: STREAM STORM EVENT OTHER_____

DATE COLLECTED: ___/___/___ TIME:_____hrs DATE SUBMITTED: _____/_____/_____

TYPE OF SAMPLES: GRAB COMPOSITE MANUAL AUTO

CONTAINER(S): CUBITAINER BACTI BOTTLE GLASS JAR OTHER:_____

PRESERVATIVE(S): ICE H2SO4 HNO3 OTHER:_____

SAMPLE DEPTH: _____ ft DAYS SINCE LAST RAINFALL: _____ / _____in.

FLOW SEVERITY: NO FLOW LOW NORMAL FLOOD HIGH DRY FLOW:_____cfs

OBSERVATIONS: _____

_____

_____

Parameter	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter
1) BOD	10) Phos (O)	19) Cr, total	28) BTEX
2) COD	11) TDS	20) Pb, diss Low Level	29) Arsenic
3) Conductance	12) TSS	21) Pb, total	30) Diazinon
4) Hardness	13) TOC	22) Zn, diss Low Level	Other:
5) Nitrogen, Ammonia (calc)	14) Cd, diss Low Level	23) Zn, total	_____
6) Nitrite (calc)	15) Cd, total	24) E. coli	_____
7) Nitrate (calc)	16) Cu, diss Low Level	25) Fecal Coli	_____
8) TKN	17) Cu, total	26) Fecal Strep	_____
9) Phos (T)	18) Cr, diss Low Level	27) TPH	_____

FIELD PARAMETERS

DO: _____mg/L _____% pH: _____ COND:_____µs T_{AIR}:_____C T_{WATER}: _____C

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

I certify this sample was collected by me at the time and date shown and remained in my custody until transferred to the undersigned at _____hrs.

Sampler (print): _____ (signature) _____ Date: ___/___/___

I certify this sample was continuously in my custody until transferred to the undersigned at _____hrs on ___/___/___.

Rec'd by: (print): _____ (signature) _____ Date: ___/___/___

I certify that the laboratory maintained a proper chain of custody for this sample from the time of receipt as shown above until the completion of analysis.

Lab Rep.: (print): _____ (signature) _____ Date: ___/___/___

*Only parameters listed in Table 2 will be collected under this QAPP and submitted to TNRCC for inclusion in TRACS.

Lake Livingston Project

TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY - LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT

SS
Field ID Number

P. O. Box 360, Livingston, Tx 77351 ph 936 365 2292

FIELD DATA SHEET

Program or Project Name: _____

Date:

Station ID Number: _____ Collected By: _____ Time: _____

Station Description: _____

Flow(cfs): _____

Air Temperature(C): _____ Days Since Last Rain: < 1 > 7 Other ____ Inches: _____

Evidence of Primary Contact Rec (0=Not Observed, 1=Observed):_____ # of People Observed: _____

Observations (weather, water appearance, etc.): _____

Analyses to be Conducted - see reverse

Stream Sample Routine	
Dissolved Metals	
Total Metals	
Field Parameters only	
Special Study	
Other	
TKN Analysis	

(Sample submitted to TRA CRWS lab)

Flow Severity:_____

1=No Flow, 2=Low, 3=Normal, 4=Flood, 5=High, 6=Dry

Secchi Disc: _____ meters

YSI Multi - Probe Calibration

S.N. of Sonde used: _____

FIELD PARAMETERS

Sample Depth	Water Temp.	D.O.	pH	Conductivity

Containers Collected

Container/ Parameter Group Code	Quantity	Volume mL	Presevation and Parameter Group
A	_____	1000 or _____	H2SO4 (NH3, TPO4, Hard, TKN)
B	_____	1000 or _____	Filtered (NO2, NO3, Cl, SO4, OPO4, TDS
C,D	_____	1000 or _____	Plain (Alk, TSS)
E	_____	100 or _____	Bacteriological (E. coli)
F	_____	1000 or _____	Amber Glass (Chlorophyll)
G	_____	1000 or _____	HNO3 (Se)
H	_____	500 or _____	HNO3 Filtered (Fe, Ni, Mn, Zn, Al Cr, Cd, Pb, Cu, Ag, As)
_____	_____ other		

Field Preservation Unique Chem # _____

Matrix = Water Containers are plastic except as noted

Temp. of samples upon receipt _____ degrees C

OK? Y N In transit on ice? Y N

Relinquished By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Received By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Relinquished By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Received By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Comments: _____

North Texas Municipal Water District

NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
LAKE/RESERVOIR
CRP FIELD DATA REPORTING FORM

Date:	**Station Location:**				**TCEQ Site ID:**	
Time:	**Basin/Reach/Segment:**	**HUA No:**			**TRA Tag No:**	
County: Fannin	**Monitoring Type: RT**	**QAO:**			**DE:**	
NM Laboratory ID #:		**Total Depth (m):**		**Total Measurements:**		
Chain of Custody #:		**Time Start:**			**Time End:**	

Techs: Print/Sign		**Sample Depth (m)**	**Temp. (°C)**	**pH (s.u.)**	**D.O (mg/L)**	**Conductivity (uS/cm)**
Pararmeter Code	**Sample Collection Depth**					
20424	**Water Clarity** 1-Excellent 2-Good 3-Fair 4-Poor 5-Other*					
89965	**Wind Condition** 1-Calm 2-Slight 3-Moderate 4-Strong Direction __S__					
89966	**Weather** 1-Clear 2-Partly Cloudy 3-Cloudy 4-Rain 5-Other*					
89968	**Water Surface** 1-Calm 2-Ripple 3-Wave 4-Whitecap					
89969	**Water Color** 1-Brown 2-Reddish 3-Green 4-Black 5-Clear 6-Other*					
89971	**Water Odor** 1-Sewage 2-Oily/Chem 3-Rotten Egg 4-Musky 5-Fishy 6-None 7-Other*					
00078	**Transparency, Secchi Disk (m)**					
72053	**Significant Precip (< or > Days)**					
00021	**Air Temperature (° Fahrenheit)**					
00051	**Reservoir Access Not Possible**					
00052	**Reservoir Stage** (TWBD Website)					
00053	**Reservoir Percent Full** (TWBD Websit					
00054	**Reservoir Storage** (TWBD Website)					
82903	**Depth of Bottom of Water Body**					
89978	**Primary Contact Observed Act** # of people observed 0-10 >10					
89979	**Evidence of Primary Contact Rec** 1-Observed 2-Not observed					

Comments and details/description for parameter codes marked other*:

MEASUREMENT COMMENTS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS

Biological Activities:	
Aquatic Vegetation:	
Terrestrial Vegetation:	
Aquatic Animals:	
Terrestrial Animals:	
Aquatic Insects:	
Terrestrial Insects:	
Water Shed Activities:	
Water Body Uses Observed:	
Specific Sample Info:	
Missing Parameters:	

Notes:	**Page 2 of 2**
According to the U.S. Drought Monitor, the conditions are abnormal to moderate.	

)

Date:	**Station Location:**	**TCEQ Site ID:**
Signoff on Final Review		
Final Review		

Tarrant Regional Water District

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT
Reservoir Data Sheet

Reservoir: Wind:

Collected By: Cloud Cover: %

Days Since Last Measurable Rainfall:

Comments:

DATE	TIME (military)	SITE NAME	SITE ID	SECCHI (inches)	SECCHI (meters)	TOTAL DEPTH (m)	TOTAL DEPTH (ft)

All Observations At 1.0 M Intervals

DEPTH (m)	TEMP (°C)	pH (units)	DO mg/L	SPC (umhos/cm)

PHOTOMETER

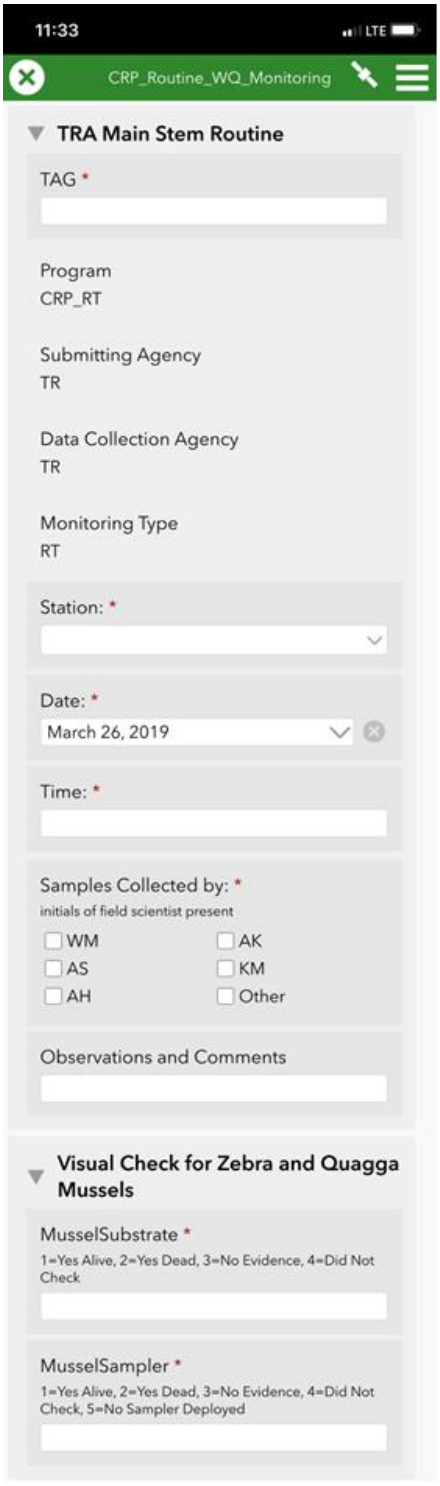
DEPTH (ft)	VALUE
deck	
surface	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	

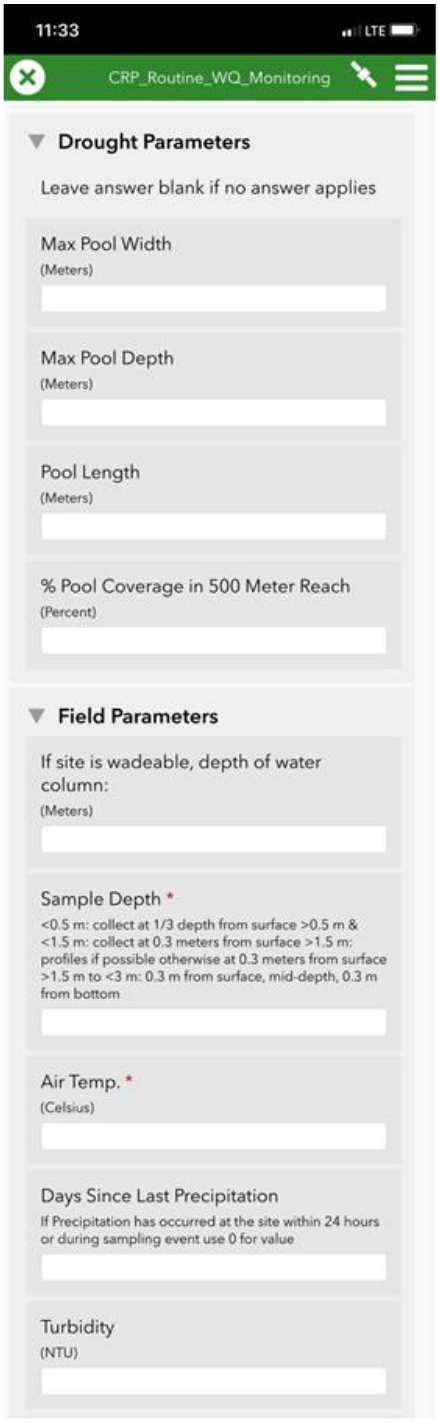
DUPLICATE COLLECTED

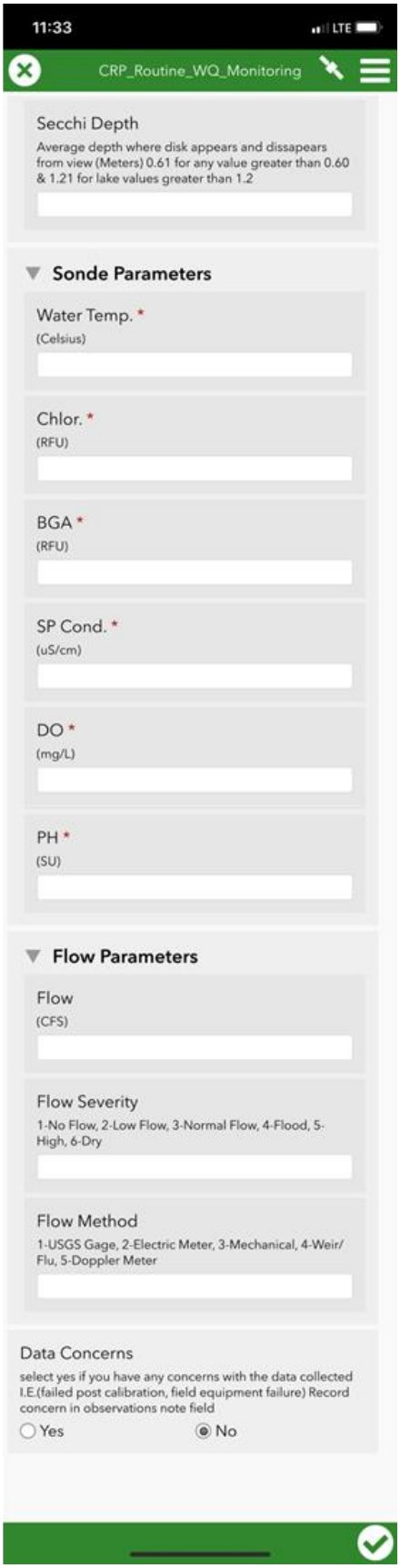
Site

Depth

Trinity River Authority







Appendix E: Chain of Custody Forms

City of Arlington

City of Arlington Environmental Management Stream Sample Survey Form

Sample Tag _____
Site Number _____ Location: _____
TCEQ Station ID: _____
Samples Collected by: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____
Weather: _____ Days Since Last Rain _____
Recreation Observed (0 or 1) _____ Routine: Monthly Quarterly
Number of People Observed _____ Sonde Serial Number _____

Field Data

pH		Water Temperature	
Dissolved Oxygen	%	Air Temperature	
Specific Conductance		Water Color	
Turbidity		Sample Depth	
Secchi Depth:		Flow Estimate	
Ammonia		Stream Width	

Flow Severity (Circle Appropriate)

1= No Flow 2=Low 3=Normal 4=Flood 5=High 6=Dry

Observations

_____

_____

Drought Parameters (Indicate below if Flow Severity equals 1, otherwise indicate N/A)

Maximum Pool width (Meters) _____ Maximum Pool depth (Meters) _____
Pool length (Meters) _____ % Pool coverage in 500 Meter reach _____

Indicate if requested	Analysis Requested						
	Quantity	Volume	Matrix	Preservative	Filtered	Parameters	Lab
	1	500mL	Non-Potable	HNO3 (at lab) Ice in Field	Yes	Dissolved Metals: *Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni, Zn, Fe, Mn*	Arlington
	1	120ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	*E. coli*	Arlington
	Quantity	Volume	Matrix	Preservative	Filtered	Parameters	Lab
	1	1000ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	Chlorophyll A	CRWS
	1	1000ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	OP, Hardness, NO2	CRWS
	1	1000ml	Non-Potable	H2SO4	No	TKN, TP, NO2, NO3	CRWS
	1	120ml	Non-Potable	Ice	No	E. coli	CRWS

Relinquished By: _____ Relinquished By: _____
Date/Time _____ Date/Time _____
Received By: _____ Received By: _____
Date/Time _____ Date/Time _____

White Copy= TRA Yellow Copy=Arlington Water Utilities Lab Pink Copy=City of Arlington Environmental

City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT

All samples filtered______________________

All samples preserved with HNO3______________________

TRA Sample Receiving Form 6500 W. Singleton Blvd. Dallas, TX 75212

Project id: Dallas Water Utilities Watershed Mgt.

Chain of Custory ☒ Yes ☐ No

Date Coll	Time Coll	Site ID		Analyses A	B	C	D	E	F	G					Sampled by

Watershed Analyses Test Profile
Table A: TOC, BOD_5, NO_3, NH_3-N, OPO_4, TPO_4, TURB, TSS, TDS, Alk, Hard, Chloride
Table B: Algae, Chloro, Pheo, MIB, GEOS
Table C: Fecal
Table D: THM
Table E: Herbicides, Pesticides, VOC's
Table F: MTBE
Table G: Dissolved Metals (silver, aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, nickel, lead, selenium, and zinc)
Comments:

Relinquished by: ______________________ Date/Time

Received by: ______________________ Date/Time

REPORT TO: W. SHED MANAGEMENT 217-670-0913
AND TO: Angela Kilpatrick (TRA) 817-493-5179

DFW Airport EAD

Chain Of Custody

DFW

DALLAS/FORT WORTH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
3200 EAST AIRFIELD DRIVE, P.O. BOX 619428
DFW AIRPORT, TEXAS 75261-9428
T 972 574 1700 F 972 574 9656

Turnaround Time:
Normal: 5 to 7 Days ☐
Rush: 2 Hr ☐ 24 Hr ☐ 3 Day ☐

Comments:

Sample Receipt (Laboratory Use Only)	Yes	No
1a. Samples @ 4degrees Celsius?		
1b. Temperature of Cooler?		
2. Samples received intact?		
3. Zero Headspace for VOC's?		
4. Correct containers used?		
5. Adequate volume provided?		
6. Samples preserved correctly?		
7. Samples received within holding time?		
8. Agreement between COC and sample labels?		

Project Information

Attn: Environmental Affairs
Project: Watershed Management
Sampled By
Special Instructions

Disposal: Dispose ☐ Return ☐ Pickup ☐ Hold ☐

Analysis(es) Requested (List specific method, if required) & (Preservative)

Sample ID	Collect Date	Collect Time	Matrix	TPH/Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (1005) [H]	BTEX/Aromatic Hydrocarbons (602/8021B) [H]	Chloride		Corrosivity/pH	Dissolved Aluminum	E. Coli	O3 & Grease (1664) [H]	BOD	Zinc	TSS	Glycol (8015m)	Oil	Copper	Nickel	Ammonia [S]	Tot 8 RCRA Metals by Total Digestion	Sulfate	TKN	Nitrate	Nitrite	NO2 and NO3	COD [S]	CBOD	Orthophosphate	T. Phosphate	Chlorophyll A	Number of Containers

Relinquished By (Signature): Date Time | Received By (Signature): Time

Relinquished By (Signature): Date Time | Received By (Signature): Time

Preservative: [H] = Hydrochloric Acid HCl , [N] = Nitric Acid HNO3, [S] = Sulfuric Acid H2SO4, [O] = Other

City of Dallas

City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT
Chain of Custody: (PROJECT:) Lab ID _____

Laboratory :

Sampler Name :

Sampler Signature :

TAT: Normal

Other **Temp**

Comments:

DWU RESWS WETT Contact Person: Nusrat Munir

Telephone #: (214)948-4303 E-mail: Nusrat.Munir@dallascityhall.com

Lab Analysis Requested

Sample ID	Sampled Date	Sampled Time	Sample Type (G/C)	Matrix (W/S/SL/SD/CL)	Cont. type (Plastic/Glass/Plastic&Glass)	# of Container (s)	Preservative+ See code below															

Relinquished By (Print):	Date:	Time:	Received By (Print): Date: Time:
Relinquished By (Sign):	Date:	Time:	Received By (Sign): Date: Time:
Relinquished By (Print):	Date:	Time:	Received By (Print): Date: Time:
Relinquished By (Sign):	Date:	Time:	Received By (Sign): Date: Time:
Method of Transfer:			Received for Laboratory By: Date: Time:

FORT WORTH

Centralized Water and Wastewater Laboratory

2600 S.E. Loop 820 Fort Worth, TX 76140 Phone (817) 392-5900 Fax (817) 392-5920

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Please print legibly

Client Contact Information	State (of sample origin)	Project Name	Sampler (Printed)	AREA FOR LAB USE ONLY
Code Compliance - Environmental Attn: Christina Osterlund 200 Texas Street Fort Worth, TX 76102 christina.osterlund@fortworthtexas.gov	TX	Storm Water		

Sample ID #	Collection Date	Collection Time	Sampling Site	Test Name	Sample Remarks	# of Containers	Matrix Code	Sample Type
		AM PM	16120I Trinity River @ Handley Ederville	9223B-QT		1	WW	G
		AM PM	10938I Trinity River @ Beach St	9223B-QT		1	WW	G
		AM PM	17369I Sycamore Creek @ Scott Ave	9223B-QT		1	WW	G
		AM PM	17368I Trinity River @ 4th St	9223B-QT		1	WW	G
		AM PM	21801--Marine Creek @ Stockyards	9223B-QT		1	WW	G
		AM PM	18456I Trinity River @ University	9223B-QT			WW	G
		AM PM	21558--WFTR @ boat ramp	9223B-QT			WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G
		AM PM					WW	G

Field Comments: Carrier _____ Airbill No. _____ Cooler No. _____ Date Shipped _____

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time			Received By: (Signature)	Date	Time		
			AM	PM				AM	PM
Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time			Received By: (Signature)	Date	Time		
			AM	PM				AM	PM
Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time			Received By: (Signature)	Date	Time		
			AM	PM				AM	PM

LAB COMMENTS Project Information Update: 10/15/15

IR Thermometer: _____

CONDITIONS UPON RECEIPT (Check One)

___Ice ___Ambient _____ °C Upon Receipt

Matrix Codes:
DW=Drinking Water
Potable Water
WW=Wastewater
NP=Non-
S=Solid Waste

Sample Types
C=Composite
G=Grab

Container Types
V=VOA Vials
AG=Amber Glass
CG=Clear Glass
P=Plastic

LAB RESERVES THE RIGHT TO RETURN UNUSED PORTIONS OF NON-AQUEOUS SAMPLES TO CLIENT

City of Grand Prairie

} CONTOL NO.:_____ CHAIN OF CUSTODY: YES:_____ NO:_____

E NO.: GP-_____

CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
STREAM ANALYSIS REQUEST FORM

AND PRAIRIE SAMPLE NO.:_____ COLLECTED BY:_____

AB:_____COMPOSITE:_____ DATE COLLECTED:_____

CATION:_____ TIME COLLECTED:_____

TERIAL SAMPLED:_____ TRANSPORTED BY:_____

SERVATIVE:_____ DATE RECEIVED:_____

NTAINER TYPE: GLASS_____PLASTIC_____VOA_____ VOLUME_____ RECEIVED BY:_____

SOLIDS TESTING		ROUTINE TESTING		METAL TCLP:_____ TOTAL:_____
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS		ALKALINITY phph as CaCO3		ALUMINUM
VOLATILE SUSPENDED SOLIDS		ALKALINITY-TOTAL as CaCO3		ANTIMONY
TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS		AMMONIA NITROGEN		ARSENIC
TOTAL SOLIDS		BICARBONATE		BARIUM
TOTAL VOLATILE SOLIDS		CARBONATE		BERYLLIUM
PERCENT TOTAL SOLIDS		CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND		BORON
PERCENT VOLATILE SOLIDS		CHLORIDES		CADMIUM
BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND		CHLOROPHYLL A		CALCIUM
5-DAY TOTAL		CYANIDES		CHROMIUM
5-DAY CARBONACEOUS		GREASE & OIL		CHROMIUM +6
7-DAY TOTAL		FLOURIDES		COBALT
7-DAY CARBONACEOUS		HYDROGEN SULFIDE		COPPER
BIOLOGICAL TESTING		HARDNESS		IRON
TOTAL COLIFORMS (FILTERED)		INFRARED		LEAD
TOTAL COLIFORMS (MMO-MUG)		KJELDAHL NITROGEN-MCTS10		MAGNESIUM
FECAL COLIFORMS		NITRATE NITROGEN		MANGANESE
FECAL STREPTOCOCCUS		NITRITE NITROGEN		MOLYBDENUM
MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION		ORGANIC NITROGEN		MERCURY
MICROTOX		PH		NICKEL
ALGAE		PHENOLS		POTASSIUM
GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY		PHEOPHYTIN		SELENIUM
PESTICIDE SCAN		PHOSPHORUS-ORTHO		SILICA
HERBICIDE SCAN		PHOSPHORUS-TOTAL		SILVER
PCBs		SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE		SODIUM
THM'S		SULFATES		THALLIUM
VOC'S		SULFIDES		TIN
SOLVENT SCAN		TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON		VANADIUM
		TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS		ZINC
		GC/MS		
		TTO VOLATILE SCAN		
		BASE NEUTRALS SCAN		
		ACID EXTRACTABLE SCAN		

D PARAMETERS:

'S SINCE LAST RAIN:_____ FLOW SEVERITY:_____ FLOW:_____

er Temp:_____DO:_____pH:_____DO % Saturation:_____Conductivity:_____Turbidity:_____Ammonia:_____Air Temp:_____

ate:_____Ortho-Phosphate:_____Total Phosphorus:_____Nitrate:_____Nitirite:_____Alkalinity:_____

ACY FIELD PARAMETERS:

EAM STAGE:_____WEATHER: Total Cloud Cover_____Cloudy but Broken:_____Cloudy Sunny:_____Clear:_____

TER COLOR: Clear_____Light Brown_____Medium Brown_____Dark Brown_____Milky_____

OCITY: None_____Sluggish_____Moderate_____Rapid_____

TEST PARAMETERS: Monthly_____Quarterly_____Annual_____

D OBSERVATIONS:_____

CIAL TESTING:_____ LABORATORY OFFICIAL:_____

E ATTACHMENT FOR ANALYTICAL RESULTS DATE REPORTED:_____

City of Irving

S- CITY OF IRVING LAB NO.:_____

SAMPLE DATA SHEET - STORMWATER

SAMPLER NO. _____ SAMPLER: _____

LOCATION: _____ NO. OF SAMPLES: _____

SOURCE: STREAM STORM EVENT OTHER_____

DATE COLLECTED: ___/___/___ TIME:_____hrs DATE SUBMITTED: _____/_____/_____

TYPE OF SAMPLES: GRAB COMPOSITE MANUAL AUTO

CONTAINER(S): CUBITAINER BACTI BOTTLE GLASS JAR OTHER:_____

PRESERVATIVE(S): ICE H2SO4 HNO3 OTHER:_____

SAMPLE DEPTH: _____ ft DAYS SINCE LAST RAINFALL: _____ / _____in.

FLOW SEVERITY: NO FLOW LOW NORMAL FLOOD HIGH DRY FLOW:_____cfs

OBSERVATIONS: _____

_____

_____

Parameter	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter
1) BOD	10) Phos (O)	19) Cr, total	28) BTEX
2) COD	11) TDS	20) Pb, diss Low Level	29) Arsenic
3) Conductance	12) TSS	21) Pb, total	30) Diazinon
4) Hardness	13) TOC	22) Zn, diss Low Level	Other:
5) Nitrogen, Ammonia (calc)	14) Cd, diss Low Level	23) Zn, total	_____
6) Nitrite (calc)	15) Cd, total	24) E. coli	_____
7) Nitrate (calc)	16) Cu, diss Low Level	25) Fecal Coli	_____
8) TKN	17) Cu, total	26) Fecal Strep	_____
9) Phos (T)	18) Cr, diss Low Level	27) TPH	_____

FIELD PARAMETERS

DO: _____mg/L _____% pH: _____ COND:_____µs T_{AIR}:_____C T_{WATER}: _____C

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

I certify this sample was collected by me at the time and date shown and remained in my custody until transferred to the undersigned at _____hrs.

Sampler (print): _____ (signature) _____ Date: ___/___/___

I certify this sample was continuously in my custody until transferred to the undersigned at _____hrs on ___/___/___.

Rec'd by: (print): _____ (signature) _____ Date: ___/___/___

I certify that the laboratory maintained a proper chain of custody for this sample from the time of receipt as shown above until the completion of analysis.

Lab Rep.: (print): _____ (signature) _____ Date: ___/___/___

*Only parameters listed in Table 2 will be collected under this QAPP and submitted to TNRCC for inclusion in TRACS.

Lake Livingston Project

TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY - LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT

SS
Field ID Number

P. O. Box 360, Livingston, Tx 77351 ph 936 365 2292

FIELD DATA SHEET

Program or Project Name: _____

Date: _____

Station ID Number: _____ Collected By: _____ Time: _____

Station Description: _____

Flow(cfs): _____

Air Temperature(C): _____ Days Since Last Rain: < 1 > 7 Other ____ Inches: _____

Evidence of Primary Contact Rec (0=Not Observed, 1=Observed):_____ # of People Observed: _____

Observations (weather, water appearance, etc.): _____

Analyses to be Conducted - see reverse

Stream Sample Routine	
Dissolved Metals	
Total Metals	
Field Parameters only	
Special Study	
Other	
TKN Analysis	

(Sample submitted to TRA CRWS lab)

Flow Severity:_____

1=No Flow, 2=Low, 3=Normal, 4=Flood, 5=High, 6=Dry

Secchi Disc: _____ meters

YSI Multi - Probe Calibration

S.N. of Sonde used: _____

FIELD PARAMETERS

Sample Depth	Water Temp.	D.O.	pH	Conductivity

Containers Collected

Container/ Parameter Group Code	Quantity	Volume mL	Presevation and Parameter Group
A	_____	1000 or _____	H2SO4 (NH3, TPO4, Hard, TKN)
B	_____	1000 or _____	Filtered (NO2, NO3, Cl, SO4, OPO4, TDS
C,D	_____	1000 or _____	Plain (Alk, TSS)
E	_____	100 or _____	Bacteriological (E. coli)
F	_____	1000 or _____	Amber Glass (Chlorophyll)
G	_____	1000 or _____	HNO3 (Se)
H	_____	500 or _____	HNO3 Filtered (Fe, Ni, Mn, Zn, Al Cr, Cd, Pb, Cu, Ag, As)
_____	_____ other		

Field Preservation Unique Chem # _____

Matrix = Water Containers are plastic except as noted

Temp. of samples upon receipt _____ degrees C

OK? Y N In transit on ice? Y N

Relinquished By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Received By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Relinquished By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Received By:_____ Date/Time: _____

Comments: _____

	Client:	North Texas Municipal Water District		**North Texas Municipal Water District Chain of Custody Record**						**Work Order Number:**					
	Address:	505 E. Brown St.			**Sampler(s):**					**Project:**	Lake Lavon Study				
		Wylie, TX 75098		**Sampler(s) Signatures:**											
	Contact:	Elizabeth Turner											**PAGE:**	**1 of 3**	
Collection Zones	Sample ID	TCEQ ID	Lab Sample Number	Sample Type	Sampling Date	Sampling Time	Cont.(1) 2L HDPE Unpreserved Iced	Cont.(2) 250ml HDPE Unpreserved Iced	Cont.(3) 500ml HDPE H2SO4 Iced	Cont.(4) 125ml HDPE H3PO4 Iced	Cont.(5) 100ml Poly-Carbonate Lugols Iced	Cont.(6) 100ml Bacti Na2S2O3 Iced	Cont.(7) IL Glass-Amber Unpreserved Iced	Cont. (8) 2L HDPE Unpreserved Iced	
NS	**1S**		**1**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				**H**	
<5FT	**1I**		**2**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	1B		**3**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
SIB	**2S**	15687	**4**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	
>10FT	**2I**		**5**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	2B		**6**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
SIB	**6S**	11022	**7**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	
>10FT	**6I**		**8**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	6B		**9**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
SIB	**7S**	15685	**10**	Grab*			**A**	**B+Br**	**C**	**D+I**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	
>10FT	**7I**		**11**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	7B		**12**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
SIB	**8S**	17584	**13**	Grab*			**A**	**B+Br**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	
>10FT	**8I**		**14**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	8B		**15**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
SIB	**RAW3S**	11021	**16**	Grab*			**A**	**B+Br**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	
>10FT	**RAW3I**		**17**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	RAW3B		**18**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**					
	Field Split Lake		**19**	Grab*			**A**	**B+Br**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	
	Field Blank Lake		**20**	Grab*			**A**	**B+Br**	**C**	**D**				**H**	
0	**Dup 1**		**21**	Grab*								**F**			

1= HWY 380, 2= Elm Creek Park, 6 = Pilot Grove Arm, 7 = Raw Water 1, 8 = Raw Water 2, RAW3 = Raw Water 3 #S = Surface #I = Intermediate #B = Bottom

[A = TSS, VSS, O-PO4, NO2, CaCO3] [B = SO4,Cl,TDS] [C = NH3, NO3/NO2, T-PO4, TKN] [D,I = TOC] [E = Phytoplankton] [F = E-Coli] [G = Odor] [H = Chlorophyll a /Pheophytin a] Br = Bromide

Relinquished By (signature):	Time:	Date:	Received By (signature):	Time:	Date:
Relinquished By (signature):	Time:	Date:	Received By (signature):	Time:	Date:

Note: * indicates the sample matrix - aqueous

Version 2.0 Created: 11/20/14

	Client:	North Texas Municipal Water District		**North Texas Municipal Water District Chain of Custody Record**							**Work Order Number:**			
	Address:	505 E. Brown St.			**Sampler(s):**						**Project:**	Lake Lavon Study		
		Wylie, TX 75098		**Sampler(s) Signatures:**										
	Contact:	Elizabeth Turner											**PAGE:**	**2 of 3**

Depth Zone	Sample ID	TCEQ ID	Lab Sample Number	Sample Type	Sampling Date	Sampling Time	Cont.(1) 2L HDPE Unpreserved Iced	Cont.(2) 250ml HDPE Unpreserved Iced	Cont.(3) 500ml HDPE H2SO4 Iced	Cont.(4) 125ml HDPE H3PO4 Iced	Cont.(5) 100ml Poly-Carbonate Lugols Iced	Cont.(6) 100ml Bacti Na2S2O3 Iced	Cont.(7) IL Glass-Amber Unpreserved Iced	Cont. (8) 2L HDPE Unpreserved Iced
SB	**9S**	15686	**22**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**
<10FT	**9I**		**23**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
	9B		**24**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
NS	**10S**		**25**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**
<5FT	**10I**		**26**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
	10B		**27**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
NS	**11S**		**28**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D+I**		**F**		**H**
<5FT	**11I**		**29**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
	11B		**30**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
NS	**12S**		**31**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**		**F**		**H**
<5FT	**12I**		**32**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
	12B		**33**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
NS	**13S**		**34**	Grab*								**F**		
NS	**14S**		**35**	Grab*								**F**		
NS	**15S**		**36**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				**H**
<5FT	**15I**		**37**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
	15B		**38**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
NS	**16S**		**39**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				**H**
<5FT	**16I**		**40**	Composite*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				
	16B		**41**	Grab*			**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**				

9 = Brockdale Park, 10 = HWY3286, 11 = Wilson Ck, 12 = East Fork, 13 = West Arm 1, 14 = West Arm 2, 15 = East Arm 1, 16 = East Arm 2 #S = Surface #I = Intermediate #B = Bottom

[A = TSS, VSS, O-PO4, NO2, CaCO3] [B = SO4, Cl, TDS] [C = NH3, NO3/NO2, T-PO4, TKN] [D, I = TOC] [E = Phytoplankton] [F = E-Coli] [G = Odor] [H = Chlorophyll a / Pheophytin a] Br = Bromide

Relinquished By (signature):	Time:	Date:	Received By (signature):	Time:	Date:
Relinquished By (signature):	Time:	Date:	Received By (signature):	Time:	Date:

Note: * indicates the sample matrix - aqueous

Version 2.0 Created: 11/20/14

Client:	North Texas Municipal Water District	North Texas Municipal Water District Chain of Custody Record							Work Order Number:			
Address:	505 E. Brown St.		Sampler(s):						Project:	Lake Lavon Study		
	Wylie, TX 75098		Sampler(s) Signatures:									
Contact:	Elizabeth Turner										PAGE:	3 of 3

Sample ID	TCEQ ID	Lab Sample Number	Sample Type	Sampling Date	Sampling Time	Cont.(1) 2L HDPE Unpreserved Iced	Cont.(2) 250ml HDPE Unpreserved Iced	Cont.(3) 500ml HDPE H2SO4 Iced	Cont.(4) 125ml HDPE H3PO4 Iced	Cont.(5) 100ml Poly-Carbonate Lugols Iced	Cont.(6) 100ml Bacti Na2S2O3 Iced	Cont.(7) IL Glass-Amber Unpreserved Iced	Cont. (8) 2L HDPE Unpreserved Iced
Sister Grove		42	Grab*			A	B+Br	C	D	E			H
Indian Creek		43	Grab*			A	B+Br	C	D	E			H
Field Split Creek		44	Grab*			A	B+Br	C	D	E			H
Field Blank Creek		45	Grab*			A	B+Br	C	D	E			H

[A = TSS, VSS, O-PO4, NO2, CaCO3] [B = SO4,Cl,TDS] [C = NH3, NO3/NO2, T-PO4, TKN] [D,I = TOC] [E = Phytoplankton] [F= E-Coli] [G =Odor] [H = Chlorophyll a /Pheophytin a] Br = Bromide

Relinquished By (signature):	Time:	Date:	Received By (signature):	Time:	Date:
Relinquished By (signature):	Time:	Date:	Received By (signature):	Time:	Date:

Note: * indicates the sample matrix - aqueous

Version 2.0 Created: 11/20/14

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Page ___ Of ___

Revision 2016.1

XENCO LABORATORIES

Setting the Standard since 1990

Stafford, TX (281) 240-4200 | El Paso, TX (915) 585-3443 | Midland, TX (432) 704-5440 | Phoenix, AZ (480) 355-0900 | Service Center- Amarillo, TX (806)678-4514
Dallas, TX (214) 902-0300 | Lubbock, TX (806) 794-1296 | San Antonio, TX (210) 509-3334 | Service Center - Baton Rouge, LA (832) 712-8143 | Service Center- Hobbs, NM (575) 392-7550

www.xenco.com

Xenco Quote # | Xenco Job #

Client / Reporting Information

Company Name / Branch:
Company Address:
Email: Phone No:
Project Contact:
Samplers's Name:

Project Information

Project Name/Number:
Project Location:
Invoice To:
PO Number:

Analytical Information

Matrix Codes

W = Water
S = Soil/Sed/Solid
GW = Ground Water
DW = Drinking Water
P = Product
SW = Surface Water
SL - Sludge
OW = Ocean/Sea Water
WI = Wipe
O = Oil
WW = Waste Water
A = Air

No.	Field ID / Point of Collection	Collection: Sample Depth	Collection: Date	Collection: Time	Matrix	# of bottles	Number of preserved bottles: HCl	NaOH/Zn Acetate	HNO3	H2SO4	NaOH	NaHSO4	MEOH	NONE	Field Comments
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															

Turnaround Time (Business days) | Data Deliverable information | Notes:

- ☐ Same Day TAT
- ☐ 5 Day TAT
- ☐ Next Day EMERGENCY
- ☐ 7 Day TAT
- ☐ 2 Day EMERGENCY
- ☐ Contract TAT
- ☐ 3 Day EMERGENCY
- ☐ Level II Std QC
- ☐ Level IV (Full Data Pkg /raw data)
- ☐ Level III Std QC+ Forms
- ☐ TRRP Level IV
- ☐ Level 3 (CLP Forms)
- ☐ UST / RG -411
- ☐ Level II Report with TRRP checklist

TAT Starts Day received by Lab, if received by 5:00 pm

FED-EX / UPS: Tracking #

SAMPLE CUSTODY MUST BE DOCUMENTED BELOW EACH TIME SAMPLES CHANGE POSSESSION, INCLUDING COURIER DELIVERY

Relinquished by Sampler:	Date Time:	Received By:	Relinquished By:	Date Time:	Received By:
1		1	2		2
Relinquished by:	Date Time:	Received By:	Relinquished By:	Date Time:	Received By:
3		3	4		4
Relinquished by:	Date Time:	Received By:	Custody Seal #	Preserved where applicable	On Ice / Cooler Temp. / Thermo. Corr. Factor
5		5			

Trinity River Authority

LIMS # (TRA Lab No.):_____

LIMS Text ID (TRA Lab ID):_____

A2

PEM CRP

TRA MAIN STEM ROUTINE

Tag No: TR19686

Station: 21423 - West Fork TR at River Legacy Park footbridge

Lat/Long: 32.788415, -97.10061

Date:_____ **Sample pH:**_____

Time:_____

Collected By:_____

Notes:_____

Analyses to be conducted	Quantity	Volume	Matrix	Preservative	Filtered	Parameters
E. coli	1	100ML NaThio	Water	ICE	NO	E. coli
Chlorophyll-a	1	1000ML amber plastic	Water	ICE	NO	Chlorophyll-a
TP						
NH3	1	1000 ML	Water	H2SO4	NO	TP, NH3, TKN, Hardness
TKN	1	1000 ML	Water	ICE	NO	NO3, D-OPO4-P, NO2
Hardness	1	1000 ML	Water	ICE	NO	Chloride, TDS, SO4
NO3						
D-OPO4-P						
NO2						
Chloride						
TDS						
SO4						

Relinquished By:_____ Relinquished By:_____

Date/Time:_____ Date/Time:_____

Received By:_____ Received By:_____

Date/Time:_____ Date/Time:_____

Customer: Environmental Planning and Management

Attention: Angela Kilpatrick
Trinity River Authority Clean Rivers Program
5300 South Collins, Arlington, TX 76018

Corrections must be made with a single strike-thru and initialed. No writeovers, scratchouts, or whiteout.

Appendix F: Data Review Checklist and Summary

Data Review Checklist

Name of Associated Text Files:

DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST

Title of associated QAPP:

Data Format and Structure		**Y, N, or NA**
A.	Are there any duplicate *Tag ID* numbers in the *Events* file?	
B.	Do the *Tag* prefixes correctly represent the entity providing the data?	
C.	Have any *Tag ID* numbers been used in previous data submissions?	
D.	Are TCEQ station location (SLOC) numbers assigned?	
E.	Are sampling *Dates* in the correct format, MM/DD/YYYY with leading zeros?	
F.	Is the sampling *Times* based on the 24 hour clock (e.g. 13:04) with leading zeros?	
G.	Is the *Comment* field filled in where appropriate (e.g. unusual occurrence, sampling problems, unrepresentative of ambient water quality)?	
H.	*Submitting Entity, Collecting Entity* and *Monitoring Type* codes used correctly?	
I.	Are the sampling dates in the *Results* file the same as the one in the *Events* file for each *Tag ID*?	
J.	Are values represented by a valid parameter code with the correct units and leading zeros?	
K.	Are there any duplicate parameter codes for the same *Tag ID*?	
L.	Are there any invalid symbols in the Greater Than/Less Than *(GT/LT)* field?	
M.	Are there any tag numbers in the *Results* file that are not in the *Events* file or vice versa?	
Data Quality Review		**Y, N, or NA**
A.	Does the data conform to quality assurace specifications as outlined in the QAPP?	
B.	Are all the "less than" values reported at or below the LOQ? **If no, explain in the Data Summary.**	
C.	Have the outliers been verified and a "1" placed in the *Verify_flg* field?	
D.	Have checks on correctness of analysis or data reasonableness been performed? e.g.: Is ortho-phosphorus greater than total phosphorus? Are dissolved metals less than or equal to total metals? Is the minimum 24 hour DO less than the maximum 24 hour DO? Do the values appear to be consistent with what is expected for that site?	
E.	Have at least 10% of the data in the data set been reviewed against the field and laboratory data sheets?	
F.	Are all parameter codes in the data set listed in the QAPP?	
G.	Are all stations in the data set listed in the QAPP?	
Documentation Review		**Y, N, or NA**
A.	Are blank results acceptable as specified in the QAPP?	
B.	Were control charts used to determine the acceptability of field duplicates?	
C.	Was documentation of any unusual occurrences that may affect water quality included in the *Event* file *Comments* field?	
D.	Were there any failures in sampling methods and/or deviations from sample design requirements that resulted in unreportable data? **If yes, explain in Data Summary.**	
E.	Were there any failures in field and laboratory measurement systems that were not resolvable and resulted in unreportable data? **If yes, explain in Data Summary.**	
F.	Was the laboratory's NELAC Accreditation current for the analysis conducted?	

Data Summary

DATA SUMMARY

Data Set Information

Data Source:
Date Submitted:
Tag_ID Range:
Date Range:
Number Events/Results:

☐ I certify that all data in this data set meets the requirements of Texas Water Code Chapter 5, Subchapter R (TWC Section 5

☐ This data set has been reviewed using the Data Review Checklist.

Planning Agency Data Manager:

Date:

Comments:

Inconsistencies with AWRL specifications or LOQs.

Failures in sampling methods and/or laboratory procedures that resulted in data that could not be reported to the TCEQ (indica
items for with the Corrective Action Process has been initiated).

Include completed Corrective Action Plans with the applicable Progress Report.

1)
2)
3)
4)
5)

Expected Data Table Sample

Parameter	STORET	Expected TR #	Received TR #	Error TR #	Not reported TR #	Submitted to TCEQ TR #	Summary Table				
		10925	10925	10925	10925	10925	Total expected TR #	Total received TR #	Error TR #	Not-reported TR #	To TCEQ
TEMPERATURE, WATER	00010	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
TEMPERATURE, AIR	00020	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS	00061	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC	00078	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (@ 25C)	00094	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED	00300	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
PH	00400	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
ALKALINITY, TOTAL	00410						0	0	0	0	0
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (TSS)	00530						0	0	0	0	0
RESIDUE, VOLATILE NONFILTRABLE	00535						0	0	0	0	0
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL	00610	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL	00615	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL	00620	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (TKN)	00625	1	1	1			1	1	1	0	0
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD	00665	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
CARBON, TOTAL ORGANIC, NPOC (TOC)	00680						0	0	0	0	0
HARDNESS, TOTAL	00900	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
CHLORIDE	00940	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
SULFATE	00945	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
FLUORIDE, TOTAL (F)	00951						0	0	0	0	0
ARSENIC, DISSOLVED (AS)	01000	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (Cd)	01025	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (Cr)	01030	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
COPPER, DISSOLVED (Cu)	01040	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
IRON, DISSOLVED (Fe)	01046	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
LEAD, DISSOLVED (Pb)	01049	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
NICKEL, DISSOLVED (Ni)	01065	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
ZINC, DISSOLVED (Zn)	01090	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
ALUMINUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AL)	01106	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
FLOW SEVERITY	01351	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
E. COLI	31699	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
CHLOROPHYLL-A SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	32211	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
PHEOPHYTIN-A SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	32218						0	0	0	0	0
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C)	70300	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS	70507	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT	72053	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1
FLOW MTH	89835	1	1			1	1	1	0	0	1

Affected Data Table Sample

Parameter	STORET	Total expected TR #	Total received TR #	Error TR #	Not-reported TR #	To TCEQ	Percent Loss	Tag IDs Affected	Type of Problem	Reason for Problem	Corrective Action (Y/N/SOP)
TEMPERATURE, WATER	00010	31	31	0	0	31	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
TEMPERATURE, AIR	00020	16	16	0	0	16	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
FLOW STREAM, INSTANTANEOUS	00061	14	13	0	1	13	7.14%	1) TR19697	1) not reported	1) unsafe situation	NA
TRANSPARENCY, SECCHI DISC	00078	16	16	0	0	16	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE,FIELD (@ 25C)	00094	31	31	0	0	31	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
OXYGEN, DISSOLVED	00300	31	31	0	0	31	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
PH	00400	31	31	0	0	31	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
ALKALINITY, TOTAL	00410	2	2	0	0	2	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
RESIDUE, TOTAL NONFILTRABLE (TSS)	00530	3	3	0	0	3	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
RESIDUE, VOLATILE NONFILTRABLE	00535	2	2	0	0	2	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
NITROGEN, AMMONIA, TOTAL	00610	13	13	0	0	13	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
NITRITE NITROGEN, TOTAL	00615	12	12	1	0	11	8.33%	1)TR19687	1) error	1) lab error	will contact the lab
NITRATE NITROGEN, TOTAL	00620	14	14	1	0	13	7.14%	1)TR19687	1) error	1) lab error	will contact the lab
NITROGEN, KJELDAHL, TOTAL (TKN)	00625	14	14	3	0	11	21.43%	1)TR19695; 2)TR19689; 3)TR19688	1)-3) error	1)-3) lab error	will contact the lab
PHOSPHORUS, TOTAL, WET METHOD	00665	14	14	0	0	14	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
CARBON, TOTAL ORGANIC, NPOC (TOC)	00680	2	2	0	0	2	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
HARDNESS, TOTAL	00900	11	11	0	0	11	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
CHLORIDE	00940	13	13	1	0	12	7.69%	1)TR19687	1) error	1) lab error	will contact the lab
SULFATE	00945	13	13	1	0	12	7.69%	1)TR19687	1) error	1) lab error	will contact the lab
FLUORIDE, TOTAL (F)	00951	2	2	0	0	2	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
ARSENIC, DISSOLVED (AS)	01000	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
CADMIUM, DISSOLVED (Cd)	01025	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
CHROMIUM, DISSOLVED (Cr)	01030	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
COPPER, DISSOLVED (Cu)	01040	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
IRON, DISSOLVED (Fe)	01046	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
LEAD, DISSOLVED (Pb)	01049	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
NICKEL, DISSOLVED (Ni)	01065	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
ZINC, DISSOLVED (Zn)	01090	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
ALUMINUM, DISSOLVED (UG/L AS AL)	01106	8	8	0	0	8	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
FLOW SEVERITY	01351	14	14	0	0	14	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
E. COLI	31699	16	16	0	0	16	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
CHLOROPHYLL-A SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	32211	13	13	0	0	13	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
PHEOPHYTIN-A SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACID. METH	32218	2	2	0	0	2	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
RESIDUE,TOTAL FILTRABLE (DRIED AT 180C)	70300	13	13	1	0	12	7.69%	1)TR19687	1) error	1) lab error	will contact the lab
ORTHOPHOSPHATE PHOSPHORUS,DISS	70507	13	13	1	0	12	7.69%	1)TR19687	1) error	1) lab error	will contact the lab
DAYS SINCE PRECIPITATION EVENT	72053	16	16	0	0	16	0.00%	NA	NA	NA	NA
FLOW MTH	89835	14	13	0	1	13	7.14%	1) TR19697	1) not reported	unsafe situation	NA

Appendix G: TRA CRP Data Management Plan, Revised June 2019

INTRODUCTION

TRA was created in 1955 to provide a range of water-related services in the Trinity River basin. Among those duties, the Authority is to maintain a Master Plan for the conservation and use of water resources in the Trinity River basin. In 1991 the Texas Legislature enacted Senate Bill 818, the Clean Rivers Act, which requires each river authority in the state to perform water quality assessments in their respective river basins. The Trinity River Authority administers the Clean Rivers Program in the Trinity basin under contract with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. TRA's objectives are to establish and maintain a comprehensive, quality assured database concerning the quality of waters in the Trinity River basin and to make such data available in a uniform, usable format as to allow highly informed decisions to be made concerning these waters. The data management plan herein detailed describes the mechanisms and procedures to be used in obtaining the above stated objectives.

The Trinity River Authority Clean Rivers Program obtains data from three primary sources. These sources are within-basin participating agencies (WBPA), TRA routine sampling, and special studies. Each of the WBPAs maintain their own database(s) which exist in a variety of formats and can be very large. Generally, each entity has designed and implements data collection programs on its own initiative, utilizing funds independent of the CRP. WBPAs submit data routinely to TRA. Subcontractors, in contrast, may be used to conduct special studies, which may be limited in scope and time. Water quality data obtained from the above listed sources will be submitted to the TCEQ only after programs generating data are covered under the TRA QAPP or upon approval of the TCEQ.

It may at times be desirable to obtain data from sources other than those listed above. These alternate sources may include the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, U. S. Geological Survey, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.

The Clean Rivers Program has identified various additional databases which may be included in this program, especially geographic coverages for sampling sites, wastewater discharges, water rights, underground and above ground storage tanks, oil and gas wells, water supply wells, and landfills.

The CRP cycle begins on September 1 of odd years, which is the start of the first fiscal year of the state biennium and is the start of each CRP contract between TCEQ and TRA. The workplan for each biennium is developed beginning the preceding spring. TRA seeks recommendations from and develops basin-wide priorities with the Trinity CRP Steering Committee. TCEQ develops state-wide priorities with the CRP stakeholders group and the Long Term Objectives Committee. Basin-wide and state-wide priorities are combined in a workplan, which is then incorporated as a scope of services in the two-year TCEQ/TRA contract. The TRA cycle is based on its fiscal year beginning December 1. Budget preparation begins early in the year and the budget is made final in October. CRP activity must be included in the budget in categories such as personnel, subcontracts, capital, etc. Many actions involving TRA CRP do not directly affect other authority programs and are planned simply according to TCEQ CRP requirements. However, some actions involving computers are planned on an authority-wide basis and TRA CRP must adapt to those actions.

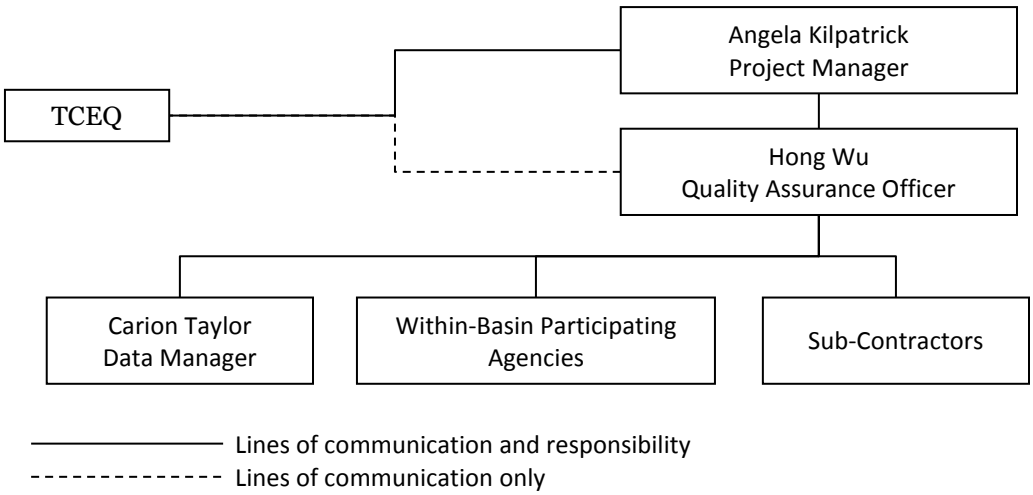
DATA MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

1. TRA Project Manager
    a. Responsible for coordinating and directing the implementation of the QA program.
    b. Responsible for coordinating with the TCEQ QAS to resolve QA-related issues.
    c. Coordinates and monitors deficiencies and corrective action in cooperation with the TRA Quality Assurance Officer.
2. TRA Quality Assurance Officer
    a. Responsible for coordinating with the TCEQ QAS to resolve QA-related issues.
    b. Notifies the TRA Project Manager of particular circumstances which may adversely affect the quality of data.
    c. Responsible for coordinating the implementation of the QA program under the direction of the TRA Project Manager.
    d. Coordinates and monitors deficiencies and corrective action under the direction of the TRA Project Manager.
    e. Responsible for determining if all data collected meet the data quality objectives of the project and are suitable for reporting to the TCEQ.

f. Coordinates and maintains records of data verification and validation under the direction of the TRA Project Manager.
g. Responsible for ensuring that field and lab data are properly reviewed and verified and oversees the TRA Data Manager in conducting these duties.
h. Converts TRA CRWS LIMS data for TRA and WBPAs into the data submittal template or oversees the work of the TRA Data Manager in conducting these duties.
i. Oversees the work of the TRA Data Manager for field and lab data review and verification.
j. Responsible for the transfer of basin quality-assured water quality data to the TCEQ in a format compatible with SWQMIS.
k. Maintains quality-assured data on TRA internet sites.

3. TRA Data Manager
   a. Responsible for TRA CRP field data entry and conversion of TRA CRWS LIMS data for TRA and WBPAs into the data submittal template under the supervision of the TRA QAO.
   b. Works under the direction of the TRA Quality Assurance Officer to ensure that field and lab data are properly reviewed and verified.
   c. Works under the direction of the TRA Quality Assurance Officer to coordinate and maintain records of data verification and validation.
4. Within-Basin Participating Agencies (WBPAs)
   a. WBPAs have their own staff with designated responsibilities. See Section A4 of this QAPP for further explanation.
5. TCEQ
   a. TCEQ has their own staff with designated responsibilities. See Section A4 of this QAPP for further explanation.

DATA MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL CHART



DATA HANDLING, HARDWARE, AND SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

1. Hardware and Software
   a. Hardware
      i. PC's – housed in the offices of the PM, QAO, DM, and field staff; maintained by IT personnel
      ii. Network Server – housed and maintained by IT personnel
      iii. Printers (through network) – located throughout office building, maintained by IT personnel
      iv. Field laptops/tablets – housed in the offices of the PM, QAO, and/or field staff; maintained by IT personnel
   b. Software
      i. OS - Windows Office 2016
      ii. Database - Microsoft Access 2016

iii. Spreadsheet – Microsoft Excel 2016
iv. Word processing - Microsoft Word 2016
v. Browser - Microsoft Internet Explorer
vi. Internet email - Microsoft Outlook 2016
vii. Mapping software
    1. Google Earth
    2. ArcView 10.4.2 or later version

c. Internet
    i. Provider – Time Warner Cable
    ii. Address - http://www.trinityra.org/clean-rivers-program.htm
    iii. Email - kilpatricka@trinityra.org
    iv. Internet data linked to TCEQ data viewer at http://www80.tceq.texas.gov/SwqmisPublic/public/default.htm

2. Database Design
    a. Primary database design and file structures
        i. Excel templates are customized for each WBPA by the TRA Quality Assurance Officer. These templates include data entry sections for each station sampled by the WBPA. Each section contains lines for each parameter sampled. Each line also includes the LOQ and common outlier minimum and maximum values to aid in initial data quality assurance by the WBPA. These templates are manually populated by the WBPA QAO and the resultant files are submitted to the TRA Quality Assurance Officer on a routine basis. The files are then stored in a data archive folder on the network (primary storage) until the TRA Quality Assurance Officer or TRA Data Manager begins quality assurance procedures for submittal of the data to TCEQ. Quality assurance takes place within the Excel file with the use of several formulas and pivot tables. Once quality assurance has been completed, the TRA Quality Assurance Officer submits the data files to the TCEQ CRP Project Manager and moved the data into the TRA CRPDatabase (final storage).
            1. WBPA QAOs will be responsible for answering the following questions in the data submittal template prior to submittal of the data to TCEQ. Items k to s are unique to entities that submit laboratory data from outside labs (labs other than CRWS).
                a. Are the entered data consistent with the pre-loaded station/ID/parameter/code?
                b. Are the units of the entered data consistent with the pre-loaded units? If not, convert to the specified unit.
                c. Are the sampling methods consistent with the preloaded methods? If not, explain why in the Notes field.
                d. Are all “less than” values reported at or below the LOQ? If not, explain why the less than value is reported above the LOQ in the Notes field.
                e. Are there outliers? Need to verify if it is an outlier or an error. If the value is accurate and outside of the range in the Minimum/Maximum Value columns, explain why the value is a verified outlier.
                f. Are the dates/time in the correct format?
                g. Are all values associated with a depth?
                h. Are the GT/LT signs and results separated? If not, separate into the GT/LT and Result columns.
                i. Are there any blanks in results? Make notes explaining why data is missing.
                j. Are there equipment blanks for all metals?
                k. Are sample storage, preservation, and hold times consistent with QAPP Table B2.1?
                l. Are analytical methods consistent with those listed in the QAPP Table A7 for your entity?
                m. Are LOQs consistent with those listed in the QAPP Table A7 for your entity? If LOQ is greater than the LOQ listed in the QAPP, provide an explanation of this deviation in the Notes field.
                n. Are LOQ check sample % recoveries provided in the lab report and consistent with the ranges defined in the QAPP Table A7 for your entity?

o. Were LCS and LCS Duplicates conducted?
p. Are precision values (RPD of LCS/LCS Duplicate results) consistent with the ranges defined in the QAPP Table A7 for your entity?
q. Is the bias (% recovery of LCS and LCS Duplicate) consistent with the ranges defined in the QAPP Table A7 for your entity?
r. Are method blanks run at levels at or below the LOQ?
s. Is the precision (difference between the logarithm of the result and logarithm of the lab duplicate result) less than or equal to 0.5 for bacteriological parameters?

ii. The CRPDatabase is housed on the TRA's network. Three (3) ancillary Access tables (Site IDs, Metadata and StoretCodes) are located in Reference Tables database or CRPDatabase. These tables are linked to all applicable databases. The Site ID table is obtained from TCEQ and contains information concerning sampling site locations and TCEQ site identification numbers. The Metadata table contains information on tag number ranges that have been assigned to each WBPA or project as well as which tag numbers have been used. The StoretCodes table is obtained from TCEQ and contains information about parameters, parameter codes, units, and sample matrix.

iii. A SAS application is used to produce a summary report for each WBPA. This report consists of a rolling 10-year data set. The SAS application design is complicated with the description of the programming being beyond the scope of this document.

b. Other

i. Formats other than those described above will be used to accommodate special water quality data sets only, with utilization of other formats extremely limited. Submission of data in other formats to the TCEQ will occur only with approval of the TCEQ CRP Project Manager, however, no such submittals are anticipated. Data which cannot be loaded into the CRPDatabase will be stored on the network indefinitely.

DATA MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Implementation of the data management plan is an on-going process with upgrades to the process being made as better technology, software, and/or techniques are developed. At a minimum, data will be managed in accordance with the DMRG (most recent version).

DATA DICTIONARY

The data dictionary (data archive) is housed on the network in electronic text files. All data that are generated by CRP funded projects will be included and maintained in the CRP data dictionary, which will be housed at the TRA General Office. The Data Dictionary will be maintained indefinitely in electronic format.

RECORD KEEPING AND DATA STORAGE

1. Data_Management_Record.xlsx
   a. Upon receipt of data from the data source, the TRA Quality Assurance Officer logs it in to the Data_Management_Record.xlsx table. Data received from the following sources will be assigned the corresponding entity codes:

Collecting Entity	Submitting Entity Code	Collecting Entity Code	Tag Number Prefix
Tarrant Regional Water District	TR	TD	TR
Lake Livingston Project	TR	LL	TR
City of Arlington	TR	AR	TR
City of Dallas – Dallas Water Utilities RESWS SWTT	TR	DA	TR
City of Dallas - Dallas Water Utilities RESWS WETT	TR	DT	TR
DFW Airport EAD	TR	DF	TR
North Texas Municipal Water District	TR	NM	TR
Trinity River Authority	TR	TR	TR
City of Fort Worth	TR	FW	TR

Collecting Entity	Submitting Entity Code	Collecting Entity Code	Tag Number Prefix
City of Grand Prairie	TR	GP	TR
City of Irving	TR	IR	TR

   b. The table contains records of the source of the data, the date of receipt, date range of the data, and notes of any data issues.
   c. Immediately after entry into Data_Management_Record.xlsx, the original data are archived.
2. UpdatedFileLogTracking
   a. Once data have been converted and quality assured, they are prepared for submittal to the SWQMIS Test Environment.
   b. Information about the submitted data files is loaded into the UpdatedFileLogTracking table.
      i. This table contains information concerning the source of data, type of data, date of receipt, format, the archive location of the original data, date range, tag number range, number of events and results, date of submittal to TCEQ.
      ii. Data files are assigned a File Name and an ID number. The File Name is used to group together similar data files and links unconverted data files with the converted data.
      iii. After the data files are submitted to TCEQ, they are archived electronically.
      iv. The data files are then added to the CRPDatabase.

MIGRATION, TRANSFER, AND CONVERSION

1. Migration and Transfer
   a. For migration and transfer purposes UpdatedFileLogTracking contains information concerning the location of the data file on the network, number of records, and date range. The Data-Management_Record.xlsx file contains information on the actions taken on the data files. These two tables make it possible to track data from the original data file through quality assurance to ensure that data have been faithfully transferred throughout the process.
2. Conversion
   a. The acquisition of routine data from other parties involves conversion from Excel spreadsheets. Data for special projects may be received in formats other than Excel.
   b. Conversions are performed by TRA staff or subcontractors for some special projects.
   c. Data are converted from their original formats into the TCEQ event/result format using terminology and field descriptions that are included in the DMRG (most recent version) and moved into database tables to await quality assurance and quality control.

QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC), DATA ERRORS, AND LOSS

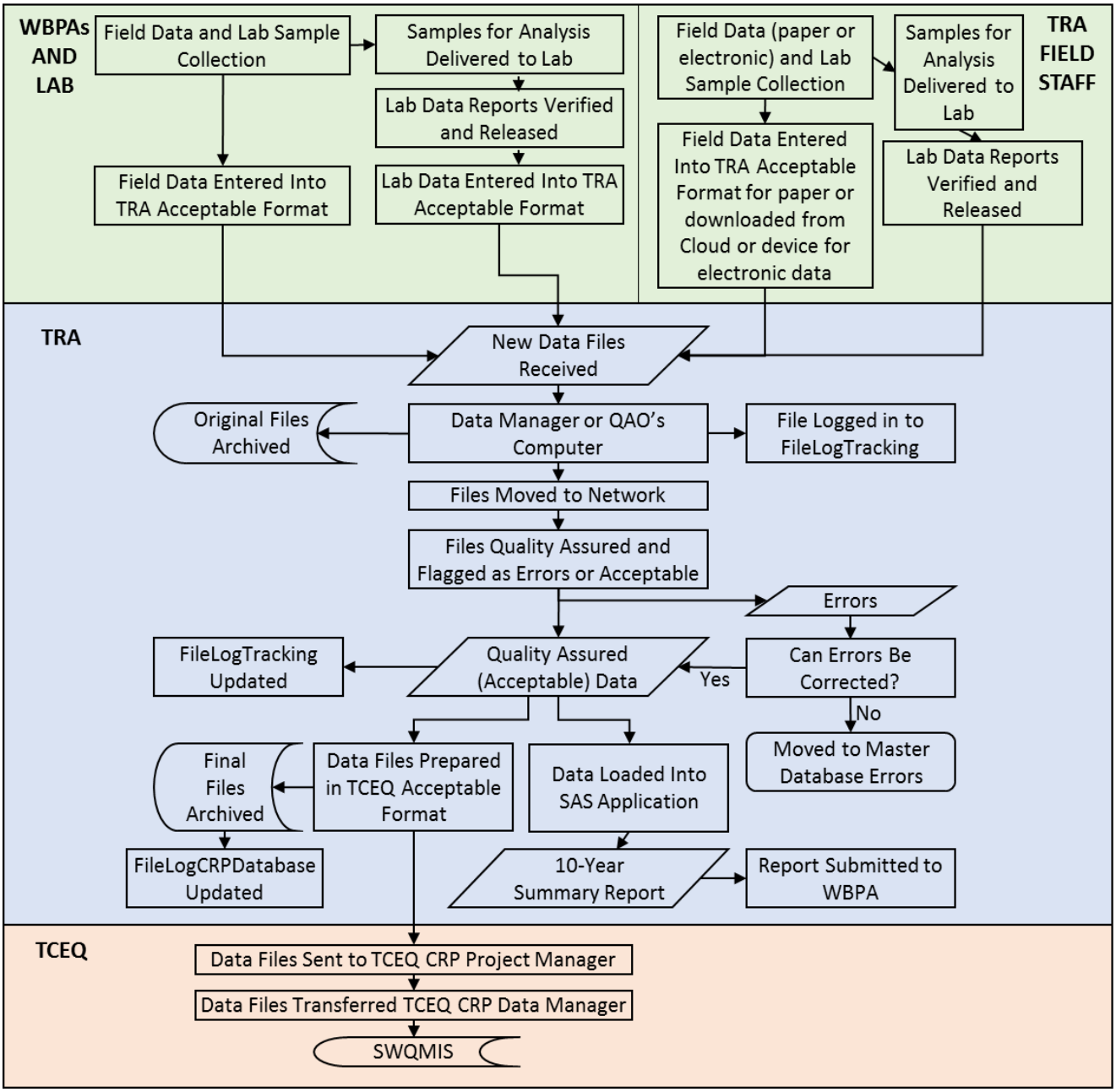
1. It is the policy of TRA to require that WBPAs check data post entry for inconsistencies by comparing entered data to original hard copies (lab bench sheets, etc.).
2. In some cases (special projects), post entry electronic data conversion to the required format will be accomplished via the use of subcontractors. In these cases, the responsibility of assuring that all conversions are accomplished faithfully will be with the subcontractor's project manager.
3. Once data have been entered in or converted to required format, they will be transmitted to the TRA QAO. This individual will then be responsible for verifying that data are in the appropriate format and, to the extent possible, free of errors. The QAO may also oversee the work of the Data Manager for these tasks. If errors are found, the data are sent back to the WBPA for correction. For errors found in TRA data, the field and/or lab staff are questioned to determine if the data can be corrected. Once the data set is free of errors, it will then undergo quality assurance.
4. During quality assurance, the data are subjected to a suite of formulas and pivot tables which examine records for outliers, incorrect storet codes, missing data in required fields, correct tag numbers or duplicated tag numbers, and incorrect site IDs. Only records which do not have any of the above errors are flagged as acceptable for submittal to TCEQ and loading into the CRPDatabase.
   a. Data that have been found to contain errors will be flagged to await correction.
5. Only the TRA Project Manager, Data Manager, QAO, and field staff will enter data into the CRPDatabase. These individuals will be the only individuals outside of TRA computer services who will have read/write privileges. All other users will have read only access to avoid inadvertent deletions or alterations to data.

6. A Data Review Checklist, Data Summary, and Summary of Affected Data (data loss report) will be completed for each set of data that has been through QA/QC and prepared for submittal to the TCEQ Project Manager.
7. Once the Data Review Checklist, Data Summary, and Summary of Affected Data have been completed and erroneous data have been flagged, the data that have undergone and passed QA/QC and flagged as acceptable will be converted to the TCEQ required Event/Result format and submitted to TCEQ for inclusion in SWQMIS.
8. Data that have been submitted to SWQMIS are logged into UpdatedFileLogTracking and archived.
9. Data loss is prevented by keeping detailed statistics for the Affected Data table in the Data Review Checklist. If data has been lost, it can be recovered from the archived original electronic data files.
10. The network drive that contains these files, databases, and archives are backed up on a regular basis by IT personnel.

INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

Public availability of data will be limited to completed, quality assured data. TCEQ's data viewer is linked on the TRA CRP webpage for public access to data. Public data requests are generally fulfilled by spreadsheet and sent to the requesting party via email but format and transmission method will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

DATA MANAGEMENT PROCESS



Appendix H: Data Forms and Biological Monitoring Packet

See the TCEQ *Surface Water Quality Monitoring Procedures, Volume 2: Methods for Collecting and Analyzing Biological Assemblage and Habitat Data, 2014* (RG-416) for instructions on completing the Biological Data Summary Packet. This packet will be used to ensure that all necessary information is collected in the field and to prepare the event/result text files for submittal to SWQMIS. In addition, portions of this packet will be used for the preparation of the BLOB files.

Aquatic Life Monitoring and Habitat Assessment Checklist

Aquatic Life Monitoring and Habitat Assessment Checklist

Background Information

Name of water body:	

Segment number:		Station ID:	

On segment: Yes ☐ No ☐

Permit number, if applicable:_____ Check monitoring objective: ALM ☐ ALU ☐ UAA ☐ RWA ☐

Historic Stream Characterization (circle one):

Intermittent	Intermittent with perennial pools sufficient to support significant aquatic life use	Perennial	Unknown

Basis for historic stream characterization (describe): _____

Current aquatic life use designation (if classified segment or site specific standard determined):

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

Current assessment status on the (year) _____ Water Quality Inventory, 305(b) Report:

Supported ☐ Partially Supported ☐ Not Supported ☐ Concern ☐ Not Assessed ☐

Data Entry

Field data entry (FDE) information:_____ Date entered into FDE:
RTAG #: _____ (*TCEQ regional biologists only*)

Field data (*CRP partners only*): Tag #:

Tag Number	Diurnals	Field	Flow	Habitat	Nekton Summary	Electrofish	Seine	Benthics Kicknet
	X							
		X	X					
				X				
					X			
						X		
							X	
								X
	X							
		X	X					
				X				
					X			
						X		
							X	
								X

Objective for Aquatic Life Use Assessment

Is this water body supporting its designated uses? Yes ☐ No ☐ Reason:

Known or potential causes of aquatic life use concern or impairment:

Identify sources of pollution:

Point source: Yes ☐ No ☐ Identify:

Nonpoint source: Yes ☐ No ☐ Identify:

Ambient toxicity tests in water body? Yes ☐ No ☐

Results:

	Sediment Chronic	Sediment Acute	Water Chronic	Water Acute
Significant effect				
No significant effect				

Monitoring Information

Biological monitoring conducted during index period (03/15 to 06/30 and 10/01 to 10/15) and critical period (07/01-09/30).

Stream characterization event 1, date: _____

Dry	Pools covering _____% of the _____ meters assessed	Flowing at _____ cfs (measured)

Describe conditions that may have adversely affected stream during each sampling event (for example, recent rains, drought, construction):

Note: If sampling event for a RWA, characterize the receiving stream upstream of the existing discharge point or downstream of the proposed discharge point.

Stream characterization event 2, date:_____

Dry	Pools Covering _____% of the _____ meters assessed	Flowing at _____ cfs (measured)

Describe conditions that may have adversely affected stream during each sampling event (for example, recent rains, drought, construction):

Nekton sampling event 1:

Minimum 15–minute (900 seconds) electrofishing: Yes ☐ No ☐

Minimum 6 seine hauls (or equivalent effort to sample 60 meters): Yes ☐ No ☐

Fish sampling conducted in all available habitat types: Yes ☐ No ☐

If no, please describe why:

Benthic macroinvertebrate sampling event 1:

Indicate method(s) used:

Rapid bioassessment : 5–minute kicknet ☐ snags ☐

Quantitative: Surber ☐ snags ☐ dredge ☐

Habitat assessment event 1:

TCEQ habitat protocols: Yes ☐ No ☐

Stream flow measurement event 1:

Instantaneous measurement: Yes ☐ No ☐

USGS gauge reading: Yes ☐ No ☐

Nekton sampling event 2:

Minimum 15-minute (900 seconds) electrofishing: Yes ☐ No ☐

Minimum 6 seine hauls (or equivalent effort to sample 60 meters): Yes ☐ No ☐

Fish sampling conducted in all available habitat types: Yes ☐ No ☐

If no, please describe why:

Benthic macroinvertebrate sampling event 2:

Indicate method(s) used:

Rapid bioassessment: 5-minute kicknet ☐ snags ☐

Quantitative: Surber ☐ snags ☐ dredge ☐

Habitat assessment event 2:

TCEQ habitat protocols: Yes ☐ No ☐

If no, flow, wetted channel width, photographs, description of bank conditions relative to first event, and description of canopy cover conditions relative to first event must be provided in this packet.

Stream flow measurement event 2:

Instantaneous measurement: Yes ☐ No ☐

USGS gauge reading: Yes ☐ No ☐

Assessment Results (Optional)

Fish community index event 1:

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

Fish community critical event 2:

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

Benthic macroinvertebrate community index event 1:

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

Benthic macroinvertebrate community critical event 2:

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

Habitat index event 1:

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

Habitat index critical 2:

Exceptional ☐ High ☐ Intermediate ☐ Limited ☐

TRA Biological Field Data Reporting Form

TRA BIOLOGICAL FIELD DATA REPORTING FORM

Tag No:

Station:

Segment: Region: Ecoregion:

Sample(s) Collected By:

GRAB SAMPLE

Date: Time: Depth (m):

COMPOSITE SAMPLE

Composite Category: T=Time S=Space (i.e. Depth) B=Both F=Flow Weight

Start Date: Start Time: Start Depth (m) (shallowest):

End Date: End Time: End Depth (m) (deepest):

Secchi Depth (m): Flow(cfs):

Flow Measurement Method: 1=Gage 2=Electric 3=Mechanical 4=Weir/Flume 5=Doppler

Flow Severity: 1=No Flow 2=Low 3=Normal 4=Flood 5=High 6=Dry

Air Temperature(^{0}C): Days Since Last Rain:

Weather Parameters

Wind Intensity: 1=Calm 2=Slight 3=Moderate 4=Strong

Present Weather: 1=Clear 2=Partly Cloudy 3=Cloudy 4=Rain 5=Other

Contact Recreation Parameters

Evidence of Primary Contact Rec (0=Not Observed, 1=Observed): # of People Observed:

Drought Parameters

Depth at Sample Site (m): Max Pool Width (m): Max Pool Depth (m):

Pool Length (m): % Pool Coverage in 500 Meter Reach:

Observations (weather, obvious signs of eutrophication, etc.):

Sample Depth	Water Temp	pH	Cond	Do
Calibration Acceptable				

Corrections must be made with a single strike-thru and initialed. No writeovers, scratchouts, or whiteout.

Stream Flow (Discharge) Measurement Form

Stream Flow (Discharge) Measurement Form

Stream: ____________________ Date: ________

Station: ____________________

Description: ____________________

Time Begin: __________ Time End: __________ Meter Type: ________

Observers: __________ Stream Width (ft): __________ Section Width (ft) **(W)**: ________

Observations:

Section Midpoint (ft)	Section Depth (ft) **(D)**	Observational Depth (ft)	Velocity **(V)**		Flow **(Q)** (ft3/s) **Q = (W)(D)(V)**
			At Point (ft/s)	Average (ft/s)	
$m^3/s \times 35.3 = ft^3/s$			**Total Flow (Discharge) (cfs)**		

Stream width after flow measurement: ____________________

Did stream stage change during flow measurement? ____________________

Discharge Measurement Summary

Date Generated: Thu Mar 6 2014

File Information

File Name	SOUTH.C2.WAD
Start Date and Time	2013/11/19 12:20:29

Site Details

Site Name	TOWN CREEK
Operator(s)	KM AK

System Information

Sensor Type	FlowTracker
Serial #	P4853
CPU Firmware Version	3.9
Software Ver	2.30
Mounting Correction	0.0%

Units (English Units)

Distance	ft
Velocity	ft/s
Area	ft^2
Discharge	cfs

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	Stats
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.2%	2.4%
Velocity	0.7%	3.0%
Width	0.1%	0.1%
Method	1.8%	-
# Stations	1.9%	-
Overall	**2.9%**	**4.0%**

Summary

Averaging Int.	40	# Stations	27
Start Edge	LEW	Total Width	18.750
Mean SNR	27.2 dB	Total Area	21.062
Mean Temp	61.19 °F	Mean Depth	1.123
Disch. Equation	Mid-Section	Mean Velocity	0.4213
		Total Discharge	**8.8740**

Measurement Results

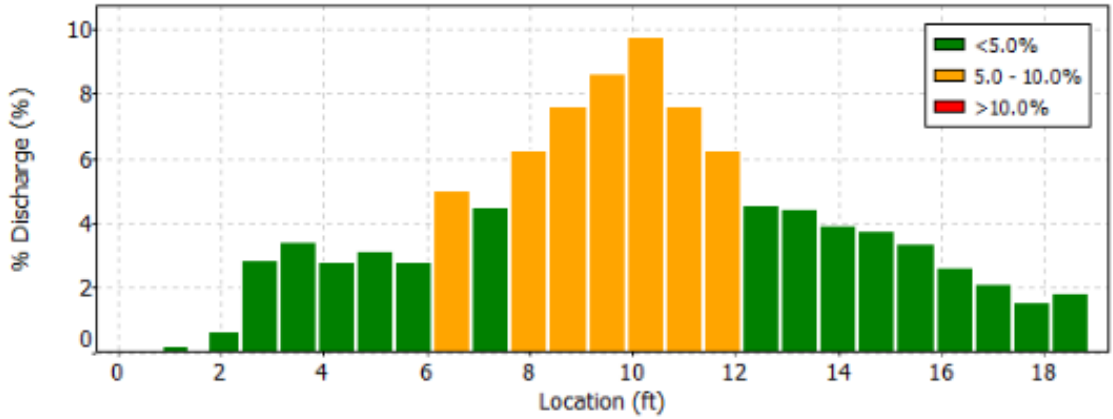
St	Clock	Loc	Method	Depth	%Dep	MeasD	Vel	CorrFact	MeanV	Area	Flow	%Q
0	12:20	0.50	None	0.250	0.0	0.0	0.0000	1.00	0.0669	0.094	0.0063	0.1
1	*12:22*	*1.25*	*0.6*	*0.600*	*0.6*	*0.240*	*0.0669*	*1.00*	*0.0669*	*0.300*	*0.0201*	*0.2*
2	*12:20*	*1.50*	*0.6*	*0.250*	*0.6*	*0.100*	*0.0033*	*1.00*	*0.0033*	*0.094*	*0.0003*	*0.0*
3	*12:25*	*2.00*	*0.6*	*1.000*	*0.6*	*0.400*	*0.0965*	*1.00*	*0.0965*	*0.625*	*0.0603*	*0.7*
4	12:27	2.75	0.6	1.200	0.6	0.480	0.2802	1.00	0.2802	0.900	0.2522	2.8
5	12:28	3.50	0.6	1.550	0.6	0.620	0.2605	1.00	0.2605	1.162	0.3028	3.4
6	*12:30*	*4.25*	*0.6*	*2.000*	*0.6*	*0.800*	*0.1677*	*1.00*	*0.1677*	*1.500*	*0.2515*	*2.8*
7	*12:32*	*5.00*	*0.6*	*2.100*	*0.6*	*0.840*	*0.1775*	*1.00*	*0.1775*	*1.575*	*0.2796*	*3.2*
8	12:33	5.75	0.6	2.000	0.6	0.800	0.1647	1.00	0.1647	1.500	0.2470	2.8
9	12:34	6.50	0.6	1.900	0.6	0.760	0.3130	1.00	0.3130	1.425	0.4460	5.0
10	12:35	7.25	0.6	1.800	0.6	0.720	0.2976	1.00	0.2976	1.350	0.4017	4.5
11	12:36	8.00	0.6	1.650	0.6	0.660	0.4491	1.00	0.4491	1.237	0.5558	6.3
12	12:38	8.75	0.6	1.550	0.6	0.620	0.5843	1.00	0.5843	1.162	0.6792	7.7
13	12:39	9.50	0.6	1.400	0.6	0.560	0.7287	1.00	0.7287	1.050	0.7651	8.6
14	12:40	10.25	0.6	1.400	0.6	0.560	0.8278	1.00	0.8278	1.050	0.8691	9.8
15	12:41	11.00	0.6	1.400	0.6	0.560	0.6460	1.00	0.6460	1.050	0.6783	7.6
16	12:42	11.75	0.6	1.100	0.6	0.440	0.6736	1.00	0.6736	0.825	0.5557	6.3
17	12:43	12.50	0.6	0.950	0.6	0.380	0.5669	1.00	0.5669	0.713	0.4040	4.6
18	12:44	13.25	0.6	0.850	0.6	0.340	0.6181	1.00	0.6181	0.638	0.3941	4.4
19	12:45	14.00	0.6	0.750	0.6	0.300	0.6191	1.00	0.6191	0.563	0.3482	3.9
20	12:46	14.75	0.6	0.650	0.6	0.260	0.6827	1.00	0.6827	0.487	0.3328	3.8
21	12:47	15.50	0.6	0.600	0.6	0.240	0.6683	1.00	0.6683	0.450	0.3008	3.4
22	12:48	16.25	0.6	0.550	0.6	0.220	0.5650	1.00	0.5650	0.412	0.2330	2.6
23	12:49	17.00	0.6	0.450	0.6	0.180	0.5577	1.00	0.5577	0.338	0.1883	2.1
24	*12:50*	*17.75*	*0.6*	*0.400*	*0.6*	*0.160*	*0.4685*	*1.00*	*0.4685*	*0.300*	*0.1405*	*1.6*
25	*12:54*	*18.50*	*0.6*	*0.350*	*0.6*	*0.140*	*-0.6148*	*-1.00*	*0.6148*	*0.263*	*0.1614*	*1.8*
26	12:54	19.25	None	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0000	1.00	0.0000	0.000	0.0000	0.0

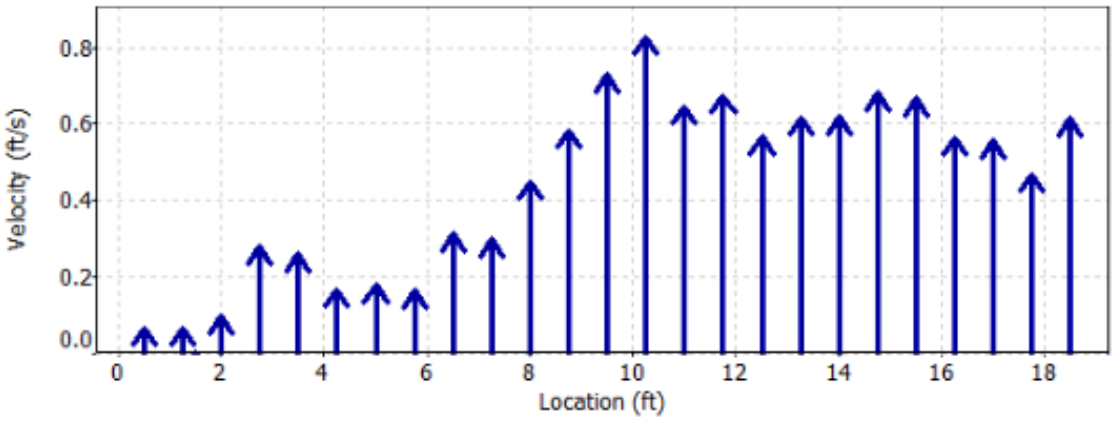
Rows in italics indicate a QC warning. See the Quality Control page of this report for more information.

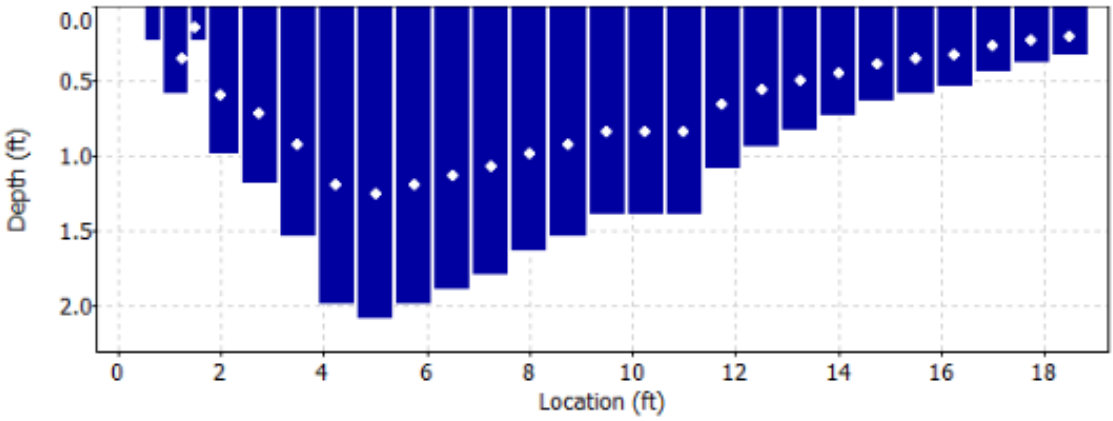
Discharge Measurement Summary

Date Generated: Thu Mar 6 2014

File Information		Site Details	
File Name	SOUTH.C2.WAD	Site Name	TOWN CREEK
Start Date and Time	2013/11/19 12:20:29	Operator(s)	KM AK







Discharge Measurement Summary

Date Generated: Thu Mar 6 2014

File Information

File Name	SOUTH.C2.WAD
Start Date and Time	2013/11/19 12:20:29

Site Details

Site Name	TOWN CREEK
Operator(s)	KM AK

Quality Control

St	Loc	%Dep	Message
1	1.25	0.6	SNR (42.5) is different from typical SNR (27.2)
2	1.50	0.6	SNR (47.0) is different from typical SNR (27.2)
		0.6	Boundary QC is Good; possible boundary interference
3	2.00	0.6	High angle: 35
6	4.25	0.6	High angle: 23
7	5.00	0.6	High angle: 23
24	17.75	0.6	Boundary QC is Poor; possible boundary interference
25	18.50	0.6	High angle: -180

Habitat Data Reporting Form

Habitat Data Reporting Form

			EMAIL-ID:		
RTAG#		REGION		COLLECTOR	
STATION ID	SEGMENT	SEQUENCE		DATA SOURCE	

Station Description

Composite - habitat events will be <u>Both</u>														
COMPOSITE SAMPLE														
		B	COMPOSITE CATEGORY: T=Time					S=Space				B=Both		
M	M	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	H	M	M	START DEPTH (SHALLOWEST)		M = meters F = feet
		START DATE						START TIME						
M	M	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	H	M	M	END DEPTH (DEEPEST)		M = meters F = feet
		END DATE						END TIME						

HABITAT DESCRIPTORS					
NOTE: All measurements reported in metric units					
72051		Streambed slope over evaluated reach (m/km)	89844		Dominant substrate type (1=clay, 2-silt, 3=sand, 4=gravel, 5=cobble, 6=boulder, 7=bedrock, 8=other)
89859		Approximate drainage area above the most downstream transect from USGS map (km^2)	89845		Average % of substrate gravel size (> 2mm) or larger (%)
89884		Reach length of stream evaluated (m)	84159		Average % instream cover (%)
89832		Number of lateral transects that were made	89929		Number of Stream Cover Types
89861		Average stream width (m)	89846		Average % stream bank erosion potential (%)
89862		Average stream depth (m)	89847		Average stream bank angle (degrees)
00061		Instantaneous stream flow (ft^3/sec)	89866		Average width of natural riparian vegetation (m)
89835		Indicate flow measurement method 1=Flow Gage Station, 2= Electronic, 3=Mechanical, 4=Weir/Flume, 5=Doppler	89849		Average % trees as riparian vegetation, over reach (%)
			89850		Average % shrubs as riparian vegetation, over reach (%)
89848		Channel Flow Status 1=no flow, 2=low, 3=moderate, 4=high	89851		Average % grasses & forbes as riparian vegetation, over reach (%)
89864		Maximum pool width at time of study (m)	89852		Average % cultivated fields as riparian vegetation, over reach (%)
89865		Maximum pool depth in study area (m)	89853		Average % other as riparian vegetation, over reach (%)
89839		Total number of stream bends	89854		Average % tree canopy coverage (%)
89840		Number of well-defined stream bends	89867		Aesthetics (1=wilderness, 2=natural, 3=common, 4=offensive)
89841		Number of moderately defined stream bends	84161		Stream Order
89842		Number of poorly defined stream bends	89961		Ecoregion (Texas Ecoregion Code)
89843		Total number of riffles	89962		Land Development Impact (1=unimpacted, 2=low, 3=moderate, 4=high)
89910*		Largest pool max depth (m)	89911*		Smallest pool max depth (m)
89908*		Largest pool max width (m)	89912*		Smallest pool max width (m)
89909*		Largest pool max length (m)	89913*		Smallest pool max length (m)
89914*		# perennial pools evaluated	*		*Specific to no flow with isolated pools

Page 1 of 4	**Part I - Stream Physical Characteristics Worksheet**							
Observers:			Date:		Time:			
Weather conditions:								
Stream:			Stream segment no.					
Location of site:					Length of reach:			
Observed stream uses:								
Stream type (circle one):	**perennial**		or	**intermittent w/ perennial pools**				
Stream bends:	No. well defined		No. moderately defined			No. poorly defined		
Aesthetics (circle one):	**(1) wilderness**		**(2) natural**		**(3) common**		**(4) offensive**	
Anthropomorphic Channel obstructions or modifications:					No. of riffles			
Channel flow status (circle one):	**high**		**moderate**		**low**	**no flow**		

Riparian vegetation (%):	**Left Bank**	**Right Bank**	Maximum Pool Depth:
Trees			Maximum Pool Width:
Shrubs			**Notes: Reach comments, # of inlets/seeps, etc…**
Grasses or forbs			
Cultivated fields			
Other			

Site Map: Draw or label a detailed Google Earth Map

Page 2 of 4	**Part I - Stream Physical Characteristics Worksheet (continued)**	
Date:	**Stream Name:**	

Location of transect	Stream width (m)	Left bank slope ()	Left bank erosion potential (%)	Thalweg Depth: Stream Depths (m) at Points Across Transect (LB … RB)	Right bank slope ()	Right bank erosion potential (%)	Tree canopy (%)	
T1							Total	

Habitat type (circle one)	Dominant substrate type (circle one)	Dominant types riparian vegetation:	% Gravel or larger	
Riffle **Run** **Glide** **Pool**	**Bedrock** **Boulders** **Cobble** **Course Gravel** **Fine Gravel** **Sand** **Fines** **Hardpan**	Left Bank / Right Bank — Trees: Shrubs: Grasses/Forbs: Cultivated Fields: Other:		LB
				CL

Macrophytes (circle one)	Algae (circle one)	Width of natural buffer vegetation (m)	Instream cover types: Circle all that apply. Underline single predominate type.	% Instream cover	
Abundant **Common** **Rare** **Absent**	**Abundant** **Common** **Rare** **Absent**	LB: RB:	Woody Debris Undercut banks Logs Artificial Algae Cobble Boulders Overhanging Vegetation Macrophytes Roots Gravel Other:		CR
					RB

Notes:

Location of transect	Stream width (m)	Left bank slope ()	Left bank erosion potential (%)	Thalweg Depth: Stream Depths (m) at Points Across Transect (LB … RB)	Right bank slope ()	Right bank erosion potential (%)	Tree canopy (%)	
T2							Total	

Habitat type (circle one)	Dominant substrate type (circle one)	Dominant types riparian vegetation:	% Gravel or larger	
Riffle **Run** **Glide** **Pool**	**Bedrock** **Boulders** **Cobble** **Course Gravel** **Fine Gravel** **Sand** **Fines** **Hardpan**	Left Bank / Right Bank — Trees: Shrubs: Grasses/Forbs: Cultivated Fields: Other:		LB
				CL

Macrophytes (circle one)	Algae (circle one)	Width of natural buffer vegetation (m)	Instream cover types: Circle all that apply. Underline single predominate type.	% Instream cover	
Abundant **Common** **Rare** **Absent**	**Abundant** **Common** **Rare** **Absent**	LB: RB:	Woody Debris Undercut banks Logs Artificial Algae Cobble Boulders Overhanging Vegetation Macrophytes Roots Gravel Other:		CR
					RB

Notes:

Page 3 of 4	Part I - Stream Physical Characteristics Worksheet (continued)	
Date:	Stream Name:	

Location of transect	Stream width (m)	Left bank slope ()	Left bank erosion potential (%)	Thalweg Depth: Stream Depths (m) at Points Across Transect (LB … RB)	Right bank slope ()	Right bank erosion potential (%)	Tree canopy (%)
T3							Total:

Habitat type (circle one)	Dominant substrate type (circle one)	Dominant types riparian vegetation:	Left Bank	Right Bank	% Gravel or larger	Tree canopy (%)
Riffle Run Glide Pool	**Bedrock Boulders Cobble Course Gravel Fine Gravel Sand Fines Hardpan**	Trees: Shrubs: Grasses/Forbs: Cultivated Fields: Other:				LB: CL: CR: RB:

Macrophytes (circle one)	Algae (circle one)	Width of natural buffer vegetation (m)		Instream cover types: Circle all that apply. Underline single predominate type.	% Instream cover
Abundant Common Rare Absent	**Abundant Common Rare Absent**	LB:	RB:	Woody Debris Undercut banks Logs Artificial Algae Cobble Boulders Overhanging Vegetation Macrophytes Roots Gravel Other:	

Notes:

Location of transect	Stream width (m)	Left bank slope ()	Left bank erosion potential (%)	Thalweg Depth: Stream Depths (m) at Points Across Transect (LB … RB)	Right bank slope ()	Right bank erosion potential (%)	Tree canopy (%)
T4							Total:

Habitat type (circle one)	Dominant substrate type (circle one)	Dominant types riparian vegetation:	Left Bank	Right Bank	% Gravel or larger	Tree canopy (%)
Riffle Run Glide Pool	**Bedrock Boulders Cobble Course Gravel Fine Gravel Sand Fines Hardpan**	Trees: Shrubs: Grasses/Forbs: Cultivated Fields: Other:				LB: CL: CR: RB:

Macrophytes (circle one)	Algae (circle one)	Width of natural buffer vegetation (m)		Instream cover types: Circle all that apply. Underline single predominate type.	% Instream cover
Abundant Common Rare Absent	**Abundant Common Rare Absent**	LB:	RB:	Woody Debris Undercut banks Logs Artificial Algae Cobble Boulders Overhanging Vegetation Macrophytes Roots Gravel Other:	

Notes:

Page 4 of 4	Part I - Stream Physical Characteristics Worksheet (continued)	
Date:	Stream Name:	

Location of transect	Stream width (m)	Left bank slope (°)	Left bank erosion potential (%)	Thalweg Depth: Stream Depths (m) at Points Across Transect (LB … RB)	Right bank slope (°)	Right bank erosion potential (%)	Tree canopy (%)	
T5							Total	

Habitat type (circle one)	Dominant substrate type (circle one)	Dominant types riparian vegetation:	Left Bank	Right Bank	% Gravel or larger		
Riffle Run Glide Pool	**Bedrock Boulders Cobble Course Gravel Fine Gravel Sand Fines Hardpan**	Trees: Shrubs: Grasses/Forbs: Cultivated Fields: Other:				LB	
						CL	

Macrophytes (circle one)	Algae (circle one)	Width of natural buffer vegetation (m)		Instream cover types: Circle all that apply. Underline single predominate type.	% Instream cover		
Abundant Common Rare Absent	**Abundant Common Rare Absent**	LB:	RB:	Woody Debris Undercut banks Logs Artificial Algae Cobble Boulders Overhanging Vegetation Macrophytes Roots Gravel Other:		CR	
						RB	

Notes:

Location of transect	Stream width (m)	Left bank slope (°)	Left bank erosion potential (%)	Thalweg Depth: Stream Depths (m) at Points Across Transect (LB … RB)	Right bank slope (°)	Right bank erosion potential (%)	Tree canopy (%)	
T6							Total	

Habitat type (circle one)	Dominant substrate type (circle one)	Dominant types riparian vegetation:	Left Bank	Right Bank	% Gravel or larger		
Riffle Run Glide Pool	**Bedrock Boulders Cobble Course Gravel Fine Gravel Sand Fines Hardpan**	Trees: Shrubs: Grasses/Forbs: Cultivated Fields: Other:				LB	
						CL	

Macrophytes (circle one)	Algae (circle one)	Width of natural buffer vegetation (m)		Instream cover types: Circle all that apply. Underline single predominate type.	% Instream cover		
Abundant Common Rare Absent	**Abundant Common Rare Absent**	LB:	RB:	Woody Debris Undercut banks Logs Artificial Algae Cobble Boulders Overhanging Vegetation Macrophytes Roots Gravel Other:		CR	
						RB	

Notes:

Habitat Assessment Worksheet B Part II of III			
Part II - Summary of Physical Characteristics of Water Body Using information from all of the transects and measurements in Part I and other sources, report the following general characteristics or averages for the entire reach:			
Stream Name		**Date**	
Physical Characteristics			**Value**
Stream bed slope over evaluated reach (m/km)			
Approximate drainage area above the transect furthest downstream (from USGS or county highway map in km^2)			
Stream order			
Length of stream evaluated (in meters or kilometers)			
Number of lateral transects made			
Average stream width (in meters)			
Average stream depth (in meters)			
Instantaneous stream flow (in ft^3/sec)			
Indicate flow measurement method			
Channel flow status (high, moderate, low, or no flow)			
Maximum pool width (in meters)			
Maximum pool depth (in meters)			
Total number of stream bends			
	Number of well-defined bends		
	Number of moderately defined bends		
	Number of poorly defined bends		
Total number of riffles			
Dominant substrate type			
Average percent of substrate gravel sized or larger			
Average percent instream cover			
Number of stream cover types			
Average percent stream bank erosion potential			
Average stream bank slope (in degrees)			
Average width of natural buffer vegetation (in meters)			
Average riparian vegetation percent composition by: (total to equal 100%)			
	Trees		
	Shrubs		
	Grasses and Forbes		
	Cultivated fields		
	Other		
Average percent tree canopy coverage			
Overall aesthetic appraisal of the stream			

Habitat Assessment Worksheet B Part III of III

Part III - Habitat Quality Index

Habitat Parameter	Scoring Category			
Available Instream Cover	**Abundant** >50% of substrate favorable for colonization and fish cover; good mix of several stable (not new fall or transient) cover types such as snags, cobble, undercut banks, macrophytes	**Common** 30-50% of substrate supports stable habitat; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; may be limited in the number of different habitat types	**Rare** 10-29.9% of substrate supports stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed	**Absent** <10% of substrate supports stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
Score_____	4	3	2	1
Bottom Substrate Stability	**Stable** >50% gravel or larger substrate; gravel, cobble, boulders; dominant substrate type is gravel or larger	**Moderately Stable** 30-50% gravel or larger substrate; dominant substrate type is mix of gravel with some finer sediments	**Moderately Unstable** 10-29.9% gravel or larger substrate; dominant substrate type is finer than gravel, but may still be a mix of sizes	**Unstable** <10% gravel or larger substrate; substrate is uniform sand, silt, clay or bedrock
Score_____	4	3	2	1
Number of Riffles To be counted, riffles must extend >50% the width of the channel and be at least as long as the channel width	**Abundant** ≥ 5 riffles	**Common** 2-4 riffles	**Rare** 1 riffle	**Absent** No riffles
Score_____	4	3	2	1
Dimensions of Largest Pool	**Large** Pool covers more than 50% of the channel width; maximum depth is >1 meter	**Moderate** Pool covers approximately 50% or slightly less of the channel width; maximum depth is 0.5-1 meter	**Small** Pool covers approximately 25% of the channel width; maximum depth is <0.5 meter	**Absent** No existing pools; only shallow auxiliary pockets
Score_____	4	3	2	1
Channel Flow Status	**High** Water reaches the base of both lower banks; < 5% of channel substrate is exposed	**Moderate** Water fills >75% of the channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed	**Low** Water fills 25-75% of the available channel and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	**No Flow** Very little water in the channel and mostly present in standing pools; or stream is dry
Score_____	3	2	1	0

Part III - Habitat Quality Index (continued)

Habitat Parameter	Scoring Category			
Bank Stability	**Stable** Little evidence (<10%) of erosion or bank failure; bank angles average <30°	**Moderately Stable** Some evidence (10-29.9%) of erosion or bank failure; small areas of erosion mostly healed over; bank angles average 30-39.9 °	**Moderately Unstable** Evidence of erosion or bank failure is common (30-50%); high potential of erosion during flooding; bank angles average 40-60 °	**Unstable** Large and frequent evidence (>50%) of erosion or bank failure; raw areas frequent along steep banks; bank angles average >60 °
Score_____	3	2	1	0
Channel Sinuosity	**High** ≥ 2 well-defined bends with deep outside areas (cut banks) and shallow inside areas (point bars) present	**Moderate** 1 well-defined bend or ≥ 3 moderately-defined bends present	**Low** <3 moderately-defined bends or only poorly-defined bends present	**None** Straight channel; may be channelized
Score_____	3	2	1	0
Riparian Buffer Vegetation	**Extensive** Width of natural buffer is >20 meters	**Wide** Width of natural buffer is 10.1-20 meters	**Moderate** Width of natural buffer is 5-10 meters	**Narrow** Width of natural buffer is <5 meters
Score_____	3	2	1	0
Aesthetics of Reach	**Wilderness** Outstanding natural beauty; usually wooded or unpastured area; water clarity is usually exceptional	**Natural Area** Trees and/or native vegetation are common; some development evident (from fields, pastures, dwellings); water clarity may be slightly turbid	**Common Setting** Not offensive; area is developed, but uncluttered such as in an urban park; water clarity may be turbid or discolored	**Offensive** Stream does not enhance the aesthetics of the area; cluttered; highly developed; may be a dumping area; water clarity is usually turbid or discolored
Score_____	3	2	1	0

Total Score_____

HABITAT QUALITY INDEX

26 - 31 **Exceptional**
20 - 25 **High**
14 - 19 **Intermediate**
≤ 13 **Limited**

TRANSECT PICTURES

T1:

Upstream

Right Bank Left Bank

Downstream

T2:

Upstream

Right Bank Left Bank

Downstream

T3:

Upstream

Right Bank Left Bank

Downstream

T4:

Upstream

Right Bank Left Bank

Downstream

T5:

Upstream

Right Bank Left Bank

Downstream

T6:

Upstream

Right Bank Left Bank

Downstream

TRA Biological Chain-of-Custody

TRA BIOLOGICAL CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY

Station:		
Segment:	Region:	Ecoregion:

NEKTON SAMPLES FOR SPECIES IDENTIFICATION

Start Date:	Start Time:
End Date:	End Time:

Container Type/Size	# of Containers	Container ID	Preservative	Collected By

BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE SAMPLES FOR SPECIES IDENTIFICATION

Start Date:	Start Time:
End Date:	End Time:

Container Type/Size	# of Containers	Container ID	Preservative	Collected By

Relinquished By: _____
Date/Time: _____
Received By: _____
Date/Time: _____

Corrections must be made with a single strike-thru and initialed. No writeovers, scratchouts, or whiteout.

Relinquished By: _____
Date/Time: _____
Received By: _____
Date/Time: _____

Relinquished By: _____
Date/Time: _____
Received By: _____
Date/Time: _____

Customer: Trinity River Authority
Attention: Angela Kilpatrick
5300 South Collins
Arlington, TX 76018
817-493-5179
kilpatricka@trinityra.org

Nekton Data Reporting Form

Nekton Data Reporting Form

EMAIL-ID:

RTAG# | REGION | COLLECTOR

STATION ID | SEGMENT | SEQUENCE | DATA SOURCE

Station Description____

Composite - Most biological samples will be: <u>Both</u>

COMPOSITE SAMPLE

COMPOSITE CATEGORY: T=Time S=Space B=Both

M	M	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	H	M	M	START DEPTH (SHALLOWEST)	M = meters F = feet
START DATE								START TIME					

M	M	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	H	M	M	END DEPTH (DEEPEST)	M = meters F = feet
END DATE								END TIME					

PARAMETRIC DATA

Enter the codes and values appropriate for this sample. Code (<) if less than value, and (>) if greater than value, other wise leave this column blank. Continue if necessary, on additional worksheets. Codes to describe the nekton sampling effort are listed on the back. Nekton data must be submitted with a Habitat Assessment.

CODE	(<) or (>)	Value	Description

Nekton Parameter Codes

NOTE: All measurements reported in metric units

Nekton Parameter Codes					
98005		Nekton, None Captured	98003		Total # Fish Species (Richness)
89944		Electrofishing Effort, Duration of Shocking (sec.)	98008		Total # of Sunfish Species (except bass)
89947		Seining Effort (# of Seine Hauls)	98010		Total # of Intolerant Fish Species
89948		Combined Length of Seine Hauls (meters)	98070		% of individuals as tolerant species (excluding western mosquitofish)
89949		Seining Effort, Duration (min.)	98017		Omnivore Individuals (% of community)
89930		Minimum Seine Mesh Size, net average bar (inches)	98021		Invertivore Individuals (% of community)
89931		Maximum Seine Mesh Size, net average bar (inches)	98022		Piscivore Individuals (% of community)
89941		Net Length (meters)	98039		Total # of Individuals, Seining
89943		Electrofishing Method (1= boat, 2=backpack, 3=tote barge)	98040		Total # of Individuals, Electrofishing
89976		Area Seined (m^2)	98062		# of individuals per seine haul
89961		Ecoregion (Texas Ecoregion Code)	98069		# of individuals per minute electrofishing
98032		Total # of Native Cyprinid Species	98052		Total # of Benthic Invertivore Species
98033		Individuals as Non-native Species (% of community)	98053		Total # of Benthic Species (catfish, suckers, and darters)
98030		Individuals with Disease / Anomalies (% of community)	84161		Stream Order
Additional Parameters					
89942		Net or Hook & Line Effort, Duration in Water (hrs)	89951		Cooling Water Intake Screen (1=revolving, 2=static)
89945		Castnetting Effort (# of casts)	89940		Intake Screen Collection, Duration (min.)
89907		Trawl, Otter, Duration (min.)	89953		Trawl, Otter, Width (meters)

Quantitative Biological Scoring for Evaluating
Aquatic Life Use Subcategories
Regional Criteria Worksheets for Fish

Ecoregions 27, 29, & 32

Stream Name:		Location:		Date:	
Collector:		County:			
No. seine hauls:		Electrofishing effort (min):			
Metric Category	**Intermediate Totals for Metrics**		**Metric Name**	**Raw Value**	**IBI Score**
Species richness and composition	Drainage basin size (km^2)				
	Number of fish species		Number of fish species		
	Number of native Cyprinid species		Number of native Cyprinid species		
	Number of benthic invertivore species		Number of benthic invertivore species		
	Number of sunfish species (except bass)		Number of sunfish species (except bass)		
	Number of intolerant species		Number of intolerant species		
	Number of individuals as tolerants[a]		% of individuals as tolerant species[a]		
Trophic composition	Number of individuals as omnivores		% of individuals as omnivores		
	Number of individuals as invertivores		% of individuals as invertivores		
	Number of individuals as piscivores		% of individuals as piscivores		
Fish abundance and condition	Number of individuals in sample		Number of individuals in sample		
	Number of individuals (seine)		Number of individuals/seine haul		
	Number of individuals (electrofishing)		Number of individuals/min electrofishing		
	# of individuals as non-native species		% of individuals as non-native species		
	# of individuals with disease/anomaly		% of individuals with disease/anomaly		
			Index of biotic integrity numeric score:		
			Aquatic life use:		

This data should be incorporated with water quality, habitat, and other available biological data to assign an overall stream score.

[a] Excluding western mosquitofish

Ecoregions 33 and 35

Stream Name:		Location:		Date:	
Collector:			County:		
No. seine hauls:		Electrofishing effort (min):			
Metric Category	**Intermediate Totals for Metrics**		**Metric Name**	**Raw Value**	**IBI Score**
Species richness and composition	Drainage basin size (km^2)				
	Number of fish species		Number of fish species		
	Number of native Cyprinid species		Number of native Cyprinid species		
	Number of benthic invertivore species		Number of benthic invertivore species		
	Number of sunfish species (except bass)		Number of sunfish species (except bass)		
	Number of intolerant species		Number of intolerant species		
	Number of individuals as tolerants[a]		% of individuals as tolerant species[a]		
Trophic composition	Number of individuals as omnivores		% of individuals as omnivores		
	Number of individuals as invertivores		% of individuals as invertivores		
	Number of individuals as piscivores		% of individuals as piscivores		
Fish abundance and condition	Number of individuals in sample		Number of individuals in sample		
	Number of individuals (seine)		Number of individuals/seine haul		
	Number of individuals (electrofishing)		Number of individuals/min electrofishing		
	# of individuals as non-native species		% of individuals as non-native species		
	# of individuals with disease/anomaly		% of individuals with disease/anomaly		
			Index of biotic integrity numeric score:		
			Aquatic life use:		
This data should be incorporated with water quality, habitat, and other available biological data to assign an overall stream score.					

[a] Excluding western mosquitofish

Ecoregions 34

Stream Name:		Location:		Date:	
Collector:			County:		
No. seine hauls:		Electrofishing effort (min):			
Metric Category	**Intermediate Totals for Metrics**		**Metric Name**	**Raw Value**	**IBI Score**
Species richness and composition	Drainage basin size (km^2)				
	Number of fish species		Number of fish species		
	Number of native Cyprinid species		Number of native Cyprinid species		
	Number of benthic invertivore species		Number of benthic invertivore species		
	Number of sunfish species (except bass)		Number of sunfish species (except bass)		
	Number of intolerant species		Number of intolerant species		
	Number of individuals as tolerants[a]		% of individuals as tolerant species[a]		
Trophic composition	Number of individuals as omnivores		% of individuals as omnivores		
	Number of individuals as invertivores		% of individuals as invertivores		
	Number of individuals as piscivores		% of individuals as piscivores		
Fish abundance and condition	Number of individuals in sample		Number of individuals in sample		
	Number of individuals (seine)		Number of individuals/seine haul		
	Number of individuals (electrofishing)		Number of individuals/min electrofishing		
	# of individuals as non-native species		% of individuals as non-native species		
	# of individuals with disease/anomaly		% of individuals with disease/anomaly		
			Index of biotic integrity numeric score:		
			Aquatic life use:		
This data should be incorporated with water quality, habitat, and other available biological data to assign an overall stream score.					

[a] Excluding western mosquitofish

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Fish-Collection Data

Scientific-Collection Permit No. _____

Water body:*		**Date:***	**Time:***
Location:*			
Station no.:		**County:***	
Weather:		Lat/Long:	
Secchi depth (m):	Flow (cfs):	Avg depth:	Max depth:
Water temp (1'):	DO (1'):	Spec cond (1'):	pH (1'):
Collectors:**			
Gear Used			
Boat-Mounted Electrofisher	Low range:	High range:	AC or DC?
	Pulses/sec:	% on:	
	Amps:____A	Duration: _____sec	
Backpack Electrofisher	Voltage_____V	Frequency ____pps	
	Pulse width ____msec		Duration_____sec
Gill net	Mesh size:	Length:	Duration of set:
Trawl	Width:	No. hauls _____	Duration of haul:
Seine	Length:	No. hauls _____	Duration of haul:
Cast net	Diameter:	No. casts _____ or Duration of casting:	
Other (specify)			
Habitat(s) sampled:			
Observations/comments:			

* **Required information** when reporting fish-collection data to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Holders of scientific-collection permits are required to submit an annual collection summary to the TPWD.

** Collectors must be listed in Appendix I of the scientific-collection permit. Each permit contains detailed requirements.

TCEQ Fish Sample Tracking Log

Sample tracking log number:		TCEQ Station ID:	
Location description:			
Collector(s):			
Identifier(s):			
Dates			
Collected	Entered into Log	Transferred to EtOH	Identified
Methods			
Seine hauls:	Electrofish (secs.):	Gill net duration:	Other:

Sample tracking log number:		TCEQ Station ID:	
Location description:			
Collector(s):			
Identifier(s):			
Dates			
Collected	Entered into Log	Transferred to EtOH	Identified
Methods			
Seine hauls:	Electrofish (secs.):	Gill net duration:	Other:

Sample tracking log number:		TCEQ Station ID:	
Location description:			
Collector(s):			
Identifier(s):			
Dates			
Collected	Entered into Log	Transferred to EtOH	Identified
Methods			
Seine hauls:	Electrofish (secs.):	Gill net duration:	Other:

Electrofishing Packet

TCEQ Fish Laboratory Bench Sheet	
Sample tracking log number:	
Name of identifier:	
Location of collection:	Method of collection:
Date of collection:	
Date entered in sample tracking log:	
Date identification/enumeration started:	
Date identification/enumeration completed:	

Scientific Name	Storet Code	Number of Individuals

ELECTROFISHING (PAGE 1 of 2) Date: Stream: County: Permittee Name: Scientific Collection Permit Number:

Species	Measured Lengths (mm)	# Caught & Live Released	VOUCHER # Preserved "Live Take"	# Incidential Mortalities	Grand Total	Of Total, Note Anomaly & # Affected	VOUCHER Photo

ELECTROFISHING (PAGE 2 of 2) Date: Stream: County: Permittee Name: Scientific Collection Permit Number:

Species	Measured Lengths (mm)	# Caught & Live Released	VOUCHER # Preserved "Live Take"	# Incidential Mortalities	Grand Total	Of Total, Note Anomaly & # Affected	VOUCHER Photo

Seining Packet

TCEQ Fish Laboratory Bench Sheet	
Sample tracking log number:	
Name of identifier:	
Location of collection:	Method of collection:
Date of collection:	
Date entered in sample tracking log:	
Date identification/enumeration started:	
Date identification/enumeration completed:	

Scientific Name	Storet Code	Number of Individuals

SEINE (PAGE 1 of 2) Date: Stream: County: Permittee Name: Scientific Collection Permit Number:

Species	Measured Lengths (mm)	# Caught & Live Released	VOUCHER # Preserved "Live Take"	# Incidential Mortalities	Grand Total	Of Total, Note Anomaly & # Affected	VOUCHER Photo

SEINE (PAGE 2 of 2) Date: Stream: County: Permittee Name: Scientific Collection Permit Number:

Species	Measured Lengths (mm)	# Caught & Live Released	VOUCHER # Preserved "Live Take"	# Incidential Mortalities	Grand Total	Of Total, Note Anomaly & # Affected	VOUCHER Photo

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Data Reporting Form

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Data Reporting Form

			EMAIL-ID:
RTAG#		REGION	COLLECTOR
STATION ID	SEGMENT	SEQUENCE	DATA SOURCE

Station Description____

Composite - Most biological samples will be: Both

COMPOSITE SAMPLE

COMPOSITE CATEGORY:	T=Time	S=Space	B=Both

M	M	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	H	M	M	START DEPTH (SHALLOWEST)	M = meters F = feet
START DATE								START TIME					
M	M	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	H	H	M	M	END DEPTH (DEEPEST)	M = meters F = feet
END DATE								END TIME					

PARAMETRIC DATA

Enter the codes and values appropriate for this sample. Code (<) if less than value, and (>) if greater than value, other wise leave this column blank. Continue if necessary, on additional worksheets. Codes to describe the benthic sampling effort are listed on the back. Benthic data must be submitted with a Habitat Assessment.

CODE	(<) or (>)	Value	Description

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Parameter Codes

NOTE: Measurements reported in metric units
**** Indicates Parameter Measured at Sample Point (e.g. riffle from which benthic sample is collected)**

RBAP Benthic Sample Descriptors					
89899		Biological Data Reporting Units (Values: 1= number of individuals from sub-sample; 2 = number of individuals/ft^2; 3 = number of individuals/m^2; 4 = total number in kicknet)	**89946**		Mesh size, sieve (diagonal measurements) (cm)
89950		Benthic Sampler (1=Surber, 2=Ekman, 3=kicknet, 4=Petersen, 5=Hester-Dendy)	**89961**		Ecoregion (Texas Ecoregion Code)
89902		Dip Net Effort, area swept (m^2)	**84161**		Stream Order
89903		Kicknet Effort, area kicked (m^2)	**90005**		Benthos Sampled--No Organisms Present
89904		Kicknet Effort, minutes kicked (min.)	**90055**		Total Taxa (Taxa Richness), Benthos, # Taxa
89905		Snags and Shoreline Sampling Effort, minutes picked	**90008**		EPT Taxa Abundance (# Taxa)
89906		Number of individuals in benthic RBA sub-sample (≥ 100)	**90007**		Biotic Index (HBI)
			90062		Chironomidae (% of community)
****89921**		Percent undercut bank at sample point (%)	**90042**		Dominant Taxon, Benthos (% of community)
****89922**		Percent overhanging brush at sample point (%)	**90010**		Dominant Functional Feeding Group (% of community)
****89923**		Percent gravel substrate at sample point (%)	**90036**		Benthic Predators (% of community)
****89924**		Percent sand substrate at sample point (%)	**90050**		Ratio of Intolerant: Tolerant Taxa
****89925**		Percent soft bottom at sample point (%)	**90069**		% of Total Trichoptera as Hydropsychidae
****89926**		Percent macrophyte bed at sample point (%)	**90052**		Total # Non-insect Taxa
****89927**		Percent snags and brush at sample point (%)	**90025**		Benthic Collector-Gatherers (% of community)
****89928**		Percent bedrock at sample point (%)	**90054**		% of Total # as Elmidae (% of community)

Metrics and Scoring for Kick Samples
Rapid Bioassessment Protocol
Benthic Macroinvertebrates Worksheet

Stream Name:				
Date:		**Collectors:**		
Location:				
County:		**Ecoregion Number:**		
Type of Assessment:	UAA	ALA	ALM	RWA

Metric	**Value**	**Score**
1. Taxa Richness		
2. EPT Taxa Abundance		
3. Biotic Index (HBI)		
4. % Chironomidae		
5. % Dominant Taxon		
6. % Dominant FFG		
7. % Predators		
8. Ratio of Intolerant:Tolerant Taxa		
9. % of Total Trichoptera as Hydropsychidae		
10. # of Non-Insect Taxa		
11. % Collector-Gatherers		
12. % of Total Number as Elmidae		
Aquatic Life Use Point Score Ranges:	Exceptional: High: Intermediate: Limited:	> 36 29-36 22-28 < 22
Total Score:		
Aquatic Life Use:		

TCEQ Benthic Macroinvertebrate Laboratory Bench Sheet	
Sample tracking log number:	
Name of identifier:	
Location of collection:	Method of collection:
Date of collection:	
Date entered in sample tracking log:	
Date identification/enumeration started:	
Date identification/enumeration completed:	

Scientific Name	Storet Code	Number of Individuals

TCEQ Benthic Macroinvertebrate Sample Tracking Log

Sample tracking log number:
Name of collector:
TCEQ Station ID:
Location description:
Date of collection:
Date entered in sample tracking log:
Date identification started:
Date identification completed:
Method of collection:

Sample tracking log number:
Name of collector:
TCEQ Station ID:
Location description:
Date of collection:
Date entered in sample tracking log:
Date identification started:
Date identification completed:
Method of collection:

Sample tracking log number:
Name of collector:
TCEQ Station ID:
Location description:
Date of collection:
Date entered in sample tracking log:
Date identification started:
Date identification completed:
Method of collection: